

# Energy Intensity Of Intercity Passenger Rail



DECEMBER 1977
FINAL REPORT

UNDER CONTRACT: DOT-OS-60124

**Prepared For** 

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** 

Research & Special Programs Directorate
Office of the University Research
Washington, D. C. 20590

#### NOTICE

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the U. S. Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof.

The United States Government does not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturer's names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

#### METRIC CONVERSION FACTORS

Approximate Conversions to Metric Measures			roximate Conversions to Metric Measures				Approximate Conversions from Metric Measures				
Symbol	When You Knew	Multiply by	To Find	Symbol	9	Cm 1 2 3 4 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Symbol	When You Know	Multiply by	To Find	Symbol
					•	<b>1 2</b>			LENGTH	_	
		LENGTH			=	<b> 8</b>					
			W.				mm	millimeters	0.04	inches inches	in in
						=	cm	centimeters meters	0.4 3.3	feet	ft
in	inches	*2.5	centimeters	cm		<u> </u>	m m	meters	1.1	yards	yd
ft	feet	30	centimeters	cm	~ <del>_</del>	<u> </u>	km	kilometers	0.6	miles	mi
yd	yards	0.9	meters	m		=	KIII	Kilometers	0.0	miles	
mi	miles	1.6	kilometers	km		<u> </u>					
		AREA			_=				AREA		
	-	AREA			-=	<u> </u>				Your vo	
. 2		500		•	<u> </u>	<b>=</b>	cm²	square centimeters	0.16	square inches	in <sup>2</sup>
in <sup>2</sup> ft <sup>2</sup> yd <sup>2</sup> mi <sup>2</sup>	square inches	6.5	square centimeters	cm²		≣ ≌	m <sup>2</sup>	square meters	1.2	square yards	yd <sup>2</sup> mi <sup>2</sup>
ft <sup>-</sup> 2	square feet	0.09	square meters	m <sup>2</sup>		<b>=</b>	km <sup>2</sup>	square kilometers	0.4	square miles	mi <sup>2</sup>
yd <sup>2</sup>	square yards	0.8	square meters	m <sup>2</sup>			ha	hectares (10,000 m <sup>2</sup>	2.5	acres	
mi*	square miles	2.6	square kilometers	km²		≡ -					
	acres	0.4	hectares	ha	=	<u> </u>					
		MASS (weight)			<del>-</del> -	<b>_</b> -			MASS (weight)		
		inas (weight)			=	<u> </u>			~ ~ ~		
oz	ounces	28	grams			= "	9	grams	0.035	ounces	oz
lb	pounds	0.45	kilograms	g kg	_=		kg	kilograms	2.2	pounds	lb
	short tons	0.9	tonnes	t t	-=	<u> </u>	t	tonnes (1000 kg)	1.1	short tons	
	(2000 lb)	0.5	COMPA	•	<del>-</del> =	<b>≣</b>					
	•	VOLUME			=	≣ ≘			VOLUME		
		VOLUME			5 4 3 2 11 inche	<b></b>		-	AOLOME	_	
tsp	teaspoons	5	milliliters	ml	_=		ml	milliliters	0.03	fluid ounces	fl oz
Thep	tablespoons	15	milliliters	ml		= 00	1	liters	2.1	pints	pt
fl oz	fluid ounces	30	milliliters	ml	ω		î	liters	1.06	quarts	qt
c	cups	0.24	liters	1		<b>=</b>	i	liters	0.26	gallons	gal
pt	pints	0.47	liters	i	-=	≣ "	m <sup>3</sup>	cubic meters	35	cubic feet	gal ft <sup>3</sup>
qt	quarts	0.95	liters	i		≡	m <sup>3</sup>	cubic meters	1.3	cubic yards	yd <sup>3</sup>
	gallons	3.8	liters	i		≡ •	15.00%			50 170	
gal ft <sup>3</sup>	cubic feet	0.03	cubic meters	, 3							
yd <sup>3</sup>	cubic yards	0.76	cubic meters	m <sup>3</sup>	w			TEM	PERATURE (exa	ct)	
	TEME	PERATURE (exact)									
	TEMP	ENATURE (EXACT)				<b>_</b> •	°c	Celsius	9/5 (then	Fahrenheit	°F
0-	222 11 12 123	12/12/07/2	200	•				temperature	add 32)	temperature	
°F	Fahrenheit	5/9 (after	Celsius	°c		≣ ∾					
	temperature	subtracting	temperature					120		o.k	
		32)			<del>-</del> -	<b>8</b>		°F 32	98.6	21: 160 200	•
					=			-40 0 40	80 120	, 160 200	
	(exactly). For other exact con			1. 286.	ē —	=		1 1 1 1 1 1	20 40	60 80 10	D
Units of Weig	nts and Measures, Price \$2.25,	SD Catalog No. C13.10:2	86.		inche	≣ €		-40 -20 Ô	37	•0	

		Technical Report Documentation P		
	. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.		
DOT/RSPD/DPB/50-78/7				
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date		
Transcription of Tables	it. December Deil	December 1977		
Energy Intensity of Interd	ity Passenger Rail	6. Performing Organization Code		
		o. Terrorining Organization Code		
7. Author(s)		8. Performing Organization Report No.		
Ram K. Mittal*		UCTP-151		
<ol> <li>Performing Organization Name and Address Mechanical Engineering I</li> </ol>	*Presently with	10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)		
	The Aerospace Corp			
Union Colege	P.O. Box 92957	11. Contract or Grant No.		
Schenectady, New York	Los Angeles, CA	DOT-OS-60124		
12308	90009	13. Type of Report and Period Covered		
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address	70007	The or Kepon and Ferrou Covered		
Office of The University		FINAL		
Office of the Secretary of		1		
Federal Department of Tr	ansport ation	14. Sponsoring Agency Code DPB-50		
Washington, D.C. 20590		DFB-3()		
15. Supplementary Notes Contract M	onitor: Mr. Alexander La	mnros		
Contract iv.	Federal Railroad			
	Washington, D.C.	20590		
16. Abstract				
This research report deal	a with the Francis	of Interestor Doil Donor		
Inis research report deal	s with the Energy Intensity	of Intercity Rail Passenge		
		impacts of operating condi-		
	and train consists. The r			
extensive list of data used for evaluation purposes. Impact of track on energy				
intensity is also documented. Several trains are simulated along the New York				
City to Buffalo Corridor. Increases in energy efficiency due to modernization or rolling stock and improvements of track and service conditions are also analyzed				
to insure equitable compa	rison among the competitive	re modes. The study con		
to insure equitable comparison among the competitive modes. The study con-				
cludes that: Presently the energy intensity figures are high because the load factor is low; there is a considerable potential for improving values by im-				
	(reduced trip time) of the			
contemporary rolling stoc	k. It is also concluded that	at presently, because of the		
poor track conditions, the	maximum potential of the	trains (in terms of speed.		
etc.) cannot be realized.	Improved track conditions	will enhance block speed		
		equently higher load factor)		
and reduced energy intens	ity Flactric trains were	also studied (along NYC to		
We shire the D.C.)	ity. Electric trains were	also studied (along NIC to		
Washington, D.C.) and are quite favorable from an energy intensity viewpoint.				
m 1 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
The study provides guidel	ines for energy conservati			
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent	ines for energy conservati ial for nationwide applicat	on; will serve the railroad ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel	ines for energy conservati ial for nationwide applicat			
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent	ines for energy conservati ial for nationwide applicat			
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent	ines for energy conservati ial for nationwide applicat			
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent	ines for energy conservati ial for nationwide applicat	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in  17. Key Words Energy Intensity of Interc	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in  17. Key Words  Energy Intensity of Interc Energy Efficiency	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in  17. Key Words  Energy Intensity of Interc Energy Efficiency Transportation Energy	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in  17. Key Words  Energy Intensity of Interc Energy Efficiency	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in  17. Key Words  Energy Intensity of Interc Energy Efficiency Transportation Energy	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State ity Rail	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in  17. Key Words  Energy Intensity of Interc Energy Efficiency Transportation Energy	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State	ion. This report represent		
The study provides guidel industry, and has a potent a comprehensive study in  17. Key Words Energy Intensity of Interc Energy Efficiency Transportation Energy Energy Conservation	ines for energy conservaticial for nationwide applicate the subject area.  18. Distribution State ity Rail	ion. This report represent		

## ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
Abstr	ract		i
List	of Tabl	es	v
List	of Figu	res	x
Execu	itive S	Summary	xvii
1.00		Introduction	1-1
	1.10	Goals of the Study	1-2
	1.20	Organization of the Report	1-4
2.00		Methodology for the Estimation of Energy Intensity Values	2-1
	2.10	Energy Efficiency of Transportation Modes - Definition	2-1
	2.20	Methodology for the Estimation of Energy Intensity Figures	2-2
	2.30	Comparative Analysis of Statistical and Engineering Approaches	2-8
	2.40	Summary	2-11
3.00		Description of Several Train Consists	3-1
	3.10	Description of a Representative Set of Diesel/Electric and Gas Turbine Train Consist	3-3
	3.20	Representative Contemporary Train Consist- Electrified	3-9
	3.30	Summary	3-11
4.00		Impact of Various Operating Conditions (Speed, Load-Factor) Upon Cruising Energy-Intensity Values	4-1
	4.10	E-8 Train Consists	4-4
	4.20	P-30 CH Train Consists	4-6
	4.30	F40-PH Train Consists	4-10

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	4.40	SDP-40F Train Consists	4-14
	4.50	LRC Train Consists	4-18
	4.60	Rohr Turboliner Consists	4-24
	4.70	Electric Train Consists	4-28
	4.80	Summary	4-34
5,00		Cruising Energy Intensity Values of Several Train Consists at Specified Seating Capacity Ratings	5-1
	5.10a	200 Seating Capacity - Snack Bar Consists	5-3
	5.10b	200 Seating Capacity - Full Service Consists	5 <b>-</b> 5
	5.20a	250 Seating Capacity - Snack Bar Consists	5-10
	5.20b	250 Seating Capacity - Full Service Consists	5-13
	5.30a	300 Seating Capacity - Snack Bar Consists	5-25
	5.30ъ	300 Seating Capacity - Full Service Consists	5-27
	5.40a	350 Seating Capacity - Snack Bar Consists	5-35
	5.40b	350 Seating Capacity - Full Service Consists	5-37
	5.50	Summary	5-45
6.00		Energy Intensity Values of Several Train Consists Under Actual Operating Conditions	6-1
	6.10	EI Values - Diesel/Electric Train Consists	6-1
	6.20	EI Values of Metroliners and Electric Loco-Hauled Amfleet Consists	6-7
	6.30	EI Values for Turboliners	6-10
	6.40	Comparison of EI Values Between Cruising Mode and the Actual Operating Cycle Mode	6-12
	6.50	Summary	6-14
7.00		Components of Energy Intensity Values	7-1
	7.10	Components of Energy Intensity Values	7-1
	7.20	Conservation Potential (Impact of Change of Drag Coefficient Upon EI Values)	7-6
	7.30	Conclusions	7-8
8.00		Impact of Track Improvements Upon Energy Intensity Values	8-1

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	8.10	Impact of Several Levels of Track Improvements Upon EI Values (Demand Constant)	8-1
	8.20	Impact of Planned Track Improvements Upon Demand and EI Values	8-9
	8.30	Summary	8-17
9.00		Comparative Analysis of Energy Intensity Values for Intercity Passenger Transportation Modes	9-1
	9.10	Intercity Passenger Planes	9-3
	9.20	Intercity Auto	9-12
	9.30	Intercity Buses	9-21
	9.40	Intercity Passenger Rail System	9-28
	9.50	Comparative Energy Intensity Analysis for Intercity Passenger Movement	9-39
10.0	0	Summary, Conclusions and Hints for Further Research	10-1
	10.10	Accomplishments	10-1
	10.20	Conclusions	10-3
	10.30	Hints for Further Work	10-7
Refe	rences		R-1
Appe	ndices		
	Append	dix I	
		• Intercity Planes	I-1
	Appen	dix II	
		• Automobile	II-1
	Appene	dix III	
		Intercity Bus	III-1
	Appen	dix IV	
		• Intercity Passenger Train	IV-1
Bibli	ography	•	B-1

#### TABLES

	Table No.	Page No.
CHAPTER 3.00 - Technical Characteristics of Several Train Consists		
Section 3.10 - Diesel/Electric and Gas Turbine Train Consists		
E-8 Consists	3.10a	3-4
F-40PH Consists	3.10b	3-5
P30-CH Consists	3.10c	3-6
LRC Consists	3.10d	3-7
Turboliner Consists	3.10e	3-8
Section 3.20 - Contemporary - Electrified Train Consists		
French CC 14500 Consists (Alsthom)	3.20	3-10
CHAPTER 4.00 - Impact of Various Operating Conditions (Speed, Load Factor) Upon Cruising Energy Intensity Figures		
Section 4.80 - Summary		
Cruising EI Analyses for Diesel/Electric, Gas Turbine and Electrified Train Consists	4.80	4-35
CHAPTER 5.00 - Cruising Energy Intensity Values of Several Train Consists at Specified Seating Capacity Rating		
Snack Bar Consists - 200 Passengers	5.10a	5-3
Full Service Consists - 200 Passengers	5.10b	5-5
Snack Bar Consists - 250 Passengers	5.20a	5-10
Full Service Consists - 250 Passengers	5.20b	5-13
Snack Bar Consists - 300 Passengers	5.30a	5-25
Full Service Consists - 300 Passengers	5.30b	5-27
Snack Bar Consists - 350 Passengers	5.40a	5-35
Snack Bar Consists - 350 Passengers	5.40b	5-37

#### Section 5.50 - Summary Impact of Change of Seating Capacity Upon 5-46 El Values (Cruising) 5.50 CHAPTER 6.00 - El Values of Several Train Consists Under Actual Operating Conditions Energy Intensity of Diesel/Electric Train Consists 6.10a 6-3 Ratio of EI Values Calculated at 50% and 100% 6-5 6.10bLoad Factors 6-6 6.10c Dwell Times NYC-Buffalo Energy Intensity of Metroliners and Electric 6-8 6.20 Loco-Hauled Amfleet Train Consists 6-11 6.30 Energy Intensity of Turboliner Comparison of EI Values Between Cruising Mode 6-13 6.40a and the Actual Operating Cycle Mode Ratio of El Values Estimated Under Actual 6-12 6.40bOperating Cycle and Cruising Mode CHAPTER 7.00 - Components of Energy Intensity Values Components of Energy for Diesel/Electric and Turboliner Train Consists (Actual Track, Fully Loaded, 1977 NYC-Albany Corridor) 7.10a 7-3 7-4 Components of Energy - Electric Train Consists 7.10b Percentage Change in EI Values Due to Changes 7.20 7-5 in the Drag Coefficient CHAPTER 8.00 - Impact of Track Improvements Upon Energy Intensity Values EI Values Under Actual Operating Conditions - Base 8-5 8.10a Line Runs (Actual Track and Speed Profile) 8-6 EI Values Under Actual Speed Profile but 0 Grade 8.10b EI Values Under Actual Speed Profile but 8.10c 8-6 Corridor Grade EI Values Under Actual Speed Profile but 8-6 8.10d City Pair Grade

Percentage Error in El Values Between Ba Runs and Actual Speed Runs	seline 8.10e	8-7
EI Values Under High Speed Profile but 0 G	rade 8.10f	8-8
EI Values Under High Speed Profile but Corridor Grade	8.10g	8-8
EI Values Under High Speed Profile but City Pair Grade	8.10h	8-8
Percentage Error in El Values Between Hig Speed Profile Runs and Base Line Runs	gh 8.10i	8-7
CHAPTER 9.00 - Comparative Analysis of Energity Values for Intercity Passenger Transportation Mo		
Section 9.20 - Intercity Auto		
Passenger Car Fuel Economy and Ener Intensity Values	rgy 9.20a	9-13
City/Highway Combined Fuel Economy Model Year and Weight Class	9. 20b	9-14
Energy Intensity of Intercity Auto (High Cycle Only) - 1976 and 1977 Models	hway 9.20c	9-15
Energy Intensity of Intercity Auto (High Cycle Only) - (1975 through 1990)	hway 9.20d	9-17
Occupancy Rate for Intercity Auto	9.20e	9-18
Section 9.30 - Intercity Buses		
Energy Intensity of Recent Regular Ro	ute 9.30a	9-22
Energy Intensity of Intercity Bus Syste (Greyhound Operation)	9.30b	9-23
Energy Intensity of Intercity Bus - Resof Engineering Analysis	sults 9.30c	9-26
Section 9.40 - Intercity Passenger Rail Sys	stem	
Operating Energy Intensity of Passeng Railroads (Year 1964 through 1976)	er 9.40a	9-30
Intercity Rail Passenger Load Factors	9.40ъ	9-31
Energy Intensity of Intercity Passenge Rail (Year 1973 through 1976)	г 9.40с	9-32

Sample of Amtrak Route, Consists, Load Factors, and Energy Intensity Values	9.40d	9-33
Boeing - Passenger Train - Energy Intensity	9.40e	9-35
EI Results of Southern Railway System	9.40f	9-36
Section 9.50 - Comparative Energy Intensity Analysis for Intercity Passenger Movement		,
Intercity Passenger Energy Intensity for Various Transportation Modes	9.50a	9-41
APPENDICES		I-1
Appendix I - Intercity Planes		I-1
Equipment Type (B-747/B-707-100, etc.) by Carrier Group (Operating and Fuel Data)	I-1	I-4
Equipment Group (T-Fan-4 engine/T-Fan-3 engine, etc.)	I-2	I <b>-</b> 8
Energy Intensity of Various Types of Passenger Planes	I-3	I-10
Energy Intensity of Various Equipment Groups	I-4	I-12
Flight Planning Performance Data (B-727-100)	I-5a	I-13
Flight Planning Performance Data (B-727-200)	I-5b	I-14
Flight Planning Performance Data (DC-10) 25,000 to 31,000 ft.	I-5c	I <b>-</b> 15
Flight Planning Performance Data (DC-10) 33,000 to 39,000 ft.	I-5d	I-16
Energy Intensity of Intercity Planes (DC-10, B-727-100/200) No Cargo Penalty	I <b>-</b> 6	I-17
Energy Intensity of Intercity Planes Fuel Proportioned According to Weight	I-7	I-18
Appendix II - Automobile		II-1
Automobile Market Classes	II-1	II-2
Fuel Economy (MPG) by Model Year and Weight Class (Urban)	II-2a	II-3

Fuel Economy (MP) Weight Class (Urba	G) by Model Year and n/Highway)	II-2b	II-3
Fuel Economy (MPC Weight Class (High	G) by Model Year and vay)	II-2c	II-3
All Market Classes	: Total United States Sales	II-3a	II <b>-4</b>
United States Totals	s, Market Class: Standard	II-3b	II <b>-</b> 4
United States Totals mediate	s, Market Class: Inter-	II-3c	II <b>-</b> 5
United States Totals	s, Market Class: Compact	II-3d	II-5
United States Totals compact	s, Market Class: Sub-	II-3e	II-6
United States Totals Specialty	s, Market Class:	II-3f	II-6
Appendix III - Intercity	Buses		III-1
	en Fuel Consumption Rates wer for Detroit-Diesel	III-1	III-3
Design and Perform Intercity Buses	nance Characteristics of	III-2	III-4
<u>-</u>	rak/Greyhound Actual Years 1973-1974-1975-1976	III-3	III-6
Eliminating Fuel Us	Fuel Efficiency After sed in Charter Service		
and/or Local Service	•	III-4	III-7
Appendix IV - Intercity	Passenger Trains		IV-1
Values of Aerodyna Various Train Cons	mic Drag Coefficient for ists	IV-1	IV-2

#### **FIGURES**

	Figure No.	Page No.
PREFACE		
Intercity Rail Passenger Energy Intensity - Flow of Activities	i	xix
System Analysis - Intercity Passenger Rail Operation NYC to Buffalo Corridor	ii	xx
CHAPTER 1.00 - Introduction		1-1
Organication of the Report	1.10	1-5
CHAPTER 2.00 - Methodology for the Estimation of Energy - Intensity Values		
Union College Train Performance Calculator (Input and Output Data)	2.10	2-5
Components of Energy	2.20	2-6
Resistance to a Given Set of Train Consists	2.30	2-9
CHAPTER 4.00 - Impact of Various Operating Condition Upon Cruising Energy Intensity Value (Speed, Load-Factor)		4-1
Sections 4. 10, 4. 20, 4. 40, 4. 50 - Diesel/Electric Train Consists		4-4
Cruising Energy Intensity of E-8 Loco Train Consists	4. 10	4-5
Cruising Energy Intensity of P30CH Loco Train with Full Load Consists	4.20a	4-7
Cruising Energy Intensity of P30CH Train Consists Having 10% Load	4.20b	4-8
Cruising Energy Intensity of P30CH Train Consists Having 50% Load	4.20c	4-9
Cruising Energy Intensity F40PH Loco Train Consists With Full Load	4.30a	4-11
Cruising Energy Intensity F40PH Loco Train Consists With 10% Load	4.30b	4-12
Cruising Energy Intensity F40PH Loco Train Consists with 50% Load	4.30c	4-13

	Figure No.	Page No.
Cruising Energy Intensity SDP40F Loco Train Consists With 100% Load	4.40a	4-15
Cruising Energy Intensity SDP40F Loco Train Consists With 10% Load	4.40b	4-16
Cruising Energy Intensity SDP40F Loco Train Consists With 50% Load	4.40c	4-17
Cruising Energy Intensity LRC Train Consists With 100% Load	4.50a	4-19
Cruising Energy Intensity LRC Train Consists With 10% Load	4.50b	4-21
Cruising Energy Intensity LRC Train Consists With 50% Load	4.50c	4-22
Section 4.60 - Rohr - Turboliner Consists		
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner Train With 1 Turbine Powered Train or 2 Turbine Powered Train	4.60a	4-25
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner Train Consists Fully Loaded	4.60b	4-26
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner Train Consists with $10\%$ and $50\%$ Load Factor	4.60c	4-27
Section 4.70 - Electric Train Consists		
Cruising Energy Intensity of Standard Metroliners (3 Coach, 2 Club, 1 Snack)	4.70a	4-29
Cruising Energy Intensity of Standard Metroliners (2 Coach, 1 Club, 1 Snack)	4.70b	4-30
Cruising Energy Intensity of E60CP Loco Hauling Amfleet Cars (2 Amcoaches, l Amclub, l Amcafe)	4.70c	4-31
Cruising Energy Intensity of French CC14500 Loco Hauling Amfleet Cars (3 Amcoaches, 2 Amclub, 1 Amcafe)	4.70d	4-32
Cruising Energy Intensity of Swedish RC4a Loco Hauling Amfleet Cars (3 Amcoaches, 2 Amclub, 1 Amcafe)	4.70e	4-33

	Figure No.	Page No.
CHAPTER 5.00 - Cruising Energy Intensity Values of Several Train Consists at Specified Seating Capacity Ratings		5-1
Cruising Energy Intensity of SDP40F Loco Hauled Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 200	5.10a	5-7
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, P30CH and E-8 Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 200	5.10b	5-8
Cruising Energy Intensity of E08 CC14500, F40PH LRC Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 200	5.10c	5-9
Cruising Energy Intensity of E-8, P30CH, LRC Snack Bar Thain Consists - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20a	5-15
Cruising Energy Intensity of F40PH, CC14500 Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity - 250	5.20ъ	5-16
Cruising Energy Intensity of SDP40F Snack Bar Train Consist - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20c	5-17
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, E-8, LRC, Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20d	5-18
Cruising Energy Intensity of F40PH, P30CH Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20e	5-19
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, E-8, P30CH, F40PH, LRC Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20f	5-20
Cruising Energy Intensity of F40PH, CC14500, Full Service Train Consists - Seating		
Capacity = 250 Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner,	5.20g	5-21
P30CH, LRC Full Service Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20h	5-22
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, P30CH, SDP40F, LRC Full Service Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20i	5-23

	Figure No.	Page No.
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, P30CH, CC14500, F40PH, LRC Full Service Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 250	5.20j	5-24
Cruising Energy Intensity of SDP40 Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 300	5.30a	5-29
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, CC14500, F40PH, Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 300	5.30b	5-30
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, E-8, P30CH, LRC, Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 300	5.30c	5-31
Cruising Energy Intensity of SDP40F Full Service Train Consist - Seating Capacity = 300	5.30d	5-32
Cruising Energy Intensity of CC14500, LRC, Full Service Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 300	5.30e	5-33
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, P30CH Full Service Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 300	5.30f	5-34
Cruising Energy Intensity of SDP40F Snack Bar Consist - Seating Capacity = 350	5.40a	5-39
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, E-8, P30CH, LRC, Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 350	5.40b	5-40
Cruising Energy Intensity of CC14500, F40PH, Snack Bar Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 350	5.40c	5-41
Cruising Energy Intensity of Rohr Turboliner, P30CH, LRC Full Service Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 350	5.40d	5-42
Cruising Energy Intensity of CC14500, F40PH, Full Service Train Consists - Seating Capacity = 350	5.40e	5-43
Cruising Energy Intensity of SDP40F Full Service Train Consist - Seating Capacity = 350	5.40f	5-44

	Figure No.	Page No.
CHAPTER 6.00 - Energy Intensity Values of Several Train Consists Under Actual Operating Conditions		6-1
Configuration of a Typical Trip-Structure	6.10	6-1
CHAPTER 7.00 - Components of Energy Intensity Values		7-1
Components of Energy	7.10	7-2
Study of the Impact of Change in Aerodynamic Drag Coefficient Upon the EI Value	7, 20	7-7
CHAPTER 8.00 - Methodology for Studying the Impact of Track Improvements Upon EI Values		8-1
Velocity Profiles Under Various Track Conditions	8.10	8-3
Flow Chart for Methodology Towards Analyzing the Impact of Improved Track Upon Rail Patronage	8.20	8-10
Impact of Track Improvements and Demand (Impro- Load Factor) Upon Energy Intensity Figures. E-8		
Train Consist	8.20a	8-13
Impact of Track Improvements and Demand (Improved Load Factor) Upon Energy Intensity Figures. P30CH - Train Consist	8.20b	8-14
Impact of Track Improvements and Demand (Improved Load Factor) Upon Energy Intensity Figures. LRC Train Consist	8.20c	8-15
Impact of Track Improvements and Demand (Improved Load Factor) Upon Energy Intensity Figures. Rohr-Turboliner	8.20d	8-16
CHAPTER 9.00 - Comparative Analysis of Energy Intensity Values for Intercity Passenger Transportation Modes		0.1
		9-1
Section 9. 10 - Intercity Passenger Planes		9-3
Operating Energy Intensity of Intercity Planes - Historical Variation in EI Values	9.10a	9-4
Energy Intensity for Intercity Planes - Divided by Equipment Groups	9.10b	9-5
Energy Intensity for Intercity Planes - Divided by Equipment Types	9.10c	9-6

	Figure No.	Page No.
Energy Intensity of Intercity Planes as a Function of Stage Length (No Cargo Penalty 100% Pass. Load Factor, Altitude = 29,000 ft., 50% Cargo Load Factor	9.10d	9-8
Energy Intensity of Intercity Planes as a Function of Stage Length (Fuel Proportioned According to Weight; Altitude = 29,000 ft., 100% Pass. Load Factor, 50% Cargo Load Factor	9.10e	9-9
r actor	7. 100	7-7
Section 9.30 - Intercity Buses		9-21
Intercity Bus Energy Intensity 100% Load Factor as a Function of Cruising Speed. (MCI and Standard Bus)	9.30	9-25
APPENDICES		I <b>-</b> 0
Appendix II - Automobile		II-1
Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy Trends 1967 to 1976 (City/Highway Combined M.P.G. vs. Model Year)	II-1	II-7
Appendix IV - Intercity Passenger Trains		IV-1
String of Vehicles Moving at a Velocity V	IV-1	IV-1
Components of Energy (Acceleration or Cruising	<b>W</b> -2	IV-4
Locomotive Efficiency Diagram - For LRC	IV-3a	IV-5
Transmission Efficiency vs. Speed Curve - LRC Power Car	IV-3b	IV-6
Tractive Resistance vs. Speed Curve - LRC Train Consist	IV-3c	IV-7
Engine Thermal Efficiency vs. Gross HP Curve - LRC Power Car	IV-3d	IV-8
Gross Horsepower vs. Fuel Consumption Rates - LRC Power Car	IV-3e	IV-9
Locomotive Efficiency Diagram - Turboliner Power Car	IV-4a	IV-10
Transmission Efficiency vs. Speed Curve - Turboliner	IV-4b	IV-11

	Figure No.	Page No.
Traction Horsepower vs. Fuel Consumption - Turboliner (2 Power Cars)	IV-4c	IV-12
Locomotive Efficiency Diagram - Short Time and Continuous Performance - E60CP	IV-5a	IV-13
Tractive Effort vs. Speed Curve - E60CP Locomotive	IV-5b	IV-14
H.P./Ton - Ratings of Various Train Consists (250 Passenger Seating Capacity)	IV-6a	IV-15
Maximum Speed on Level Tangent Track and 1% Grade For Various Train Consists	IV-6b	IV-16

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report summarizes findings related to "Energy Intensity of Intercity Passenger Trains". This work is being completed in partial fulfillment of DOT-OS-60124 contract entitled, "Intercity Rail Energy Efficiency for Passenger and Freight Movement". The major objective of the contract is to develop a "Passenger Train Performance Model and a Rail Passenger Demand Model". The Buffalo/New York City Corridor is being considered for modeling and evaluation purposes. The major tasks of the research are outlined as follows:

- Task 1. <u>Data Base</u>. Establish a data base to support the construction of the Passenger Train Performance Model, the Rail Passenger Demand Model, and the energy analysis required in this research effort. This shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - (a) Review and document the results of existing train performance models and rail passenger demand models.
  - (b) Update the state-of-the-art (SOA) and document the results of the rail rolling stock equipment being developed in various parts of the world.
  - (c) Update to 1975, the 1968 data on intercity travel in New York State for all transportation modes with concentration on the Buffalo-New York City route.
  - (d) Update SOA and document energy studies related to energy efficiency for intercity passenger and freight movements for various transportation modes.
  - (e) Update SOA and document train resistance equations.
  - (f) Collect data on the quality of passenger service provided by various railroads in the New York State region.
  - (g) Collect data on railroad operating characteristics within the state of New York with particular emphasis on the Buffalo to New York City route.

#### Task 2. Passenger Train Performance Mathematical Model

Develop a passenger train performance mathematical model using the Buffalo/New York City route as the scenario for the development.

#### Task 3. Systems Analysis

Develop a quantitative understanding of the impact on trip time and energy efficiency due to the modernization of rolling stock.

#### Task 4. Rail Passenger Demand Model

Improvements to the rail passenger system which would result in decreased trip times, lower fares, increased trip frequency and improved passenger amenities could result in increased patronage levels. Therefore, a passenger demand analysis model shall be constructed to assess the increased rail passenger demand which may be realized as a result of the improvements which could come about under service changes, or changes in operating characteristics that result in service improvements.

The Buffalo/New York City route shall be used to construct this model.

#### Task 5. Passenger Energy Efficiency

Using the demand and performance models from Work Tasks 2 through 4, the contractor shall determine and evaluate the passenger energy efficiency of train service in the New York City to Buffalo Corridor.

This report is being prepared in response to Tasks 3 and 5.

Figure i shows the flow of activities for the accomplishment of the aforementioned tasks. This figure also describes the role played by the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT). The major task handled by the NYSDOT was Task 4 which pertained to the development of

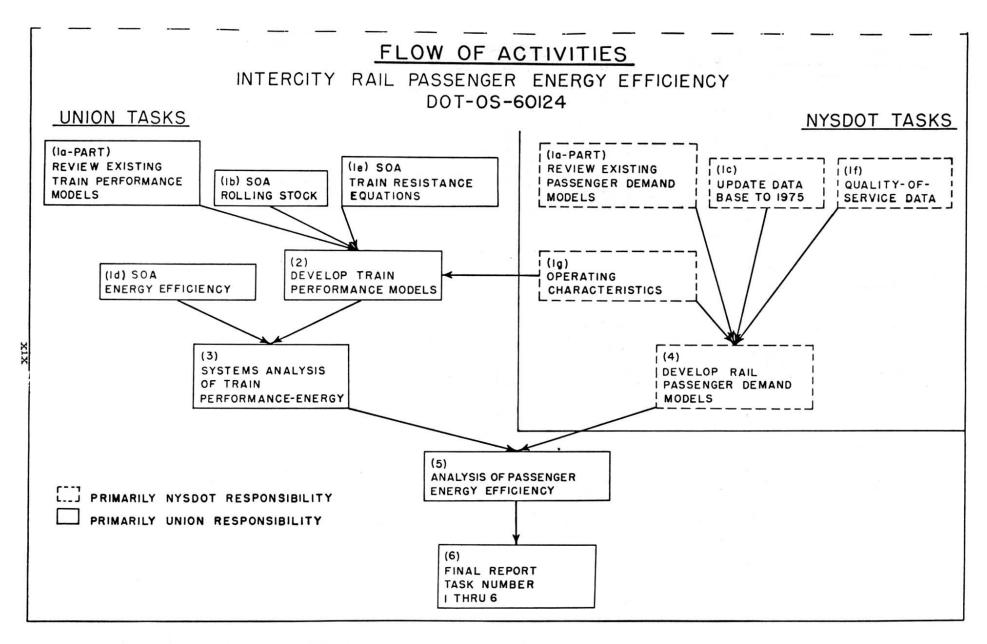


FIGURE i

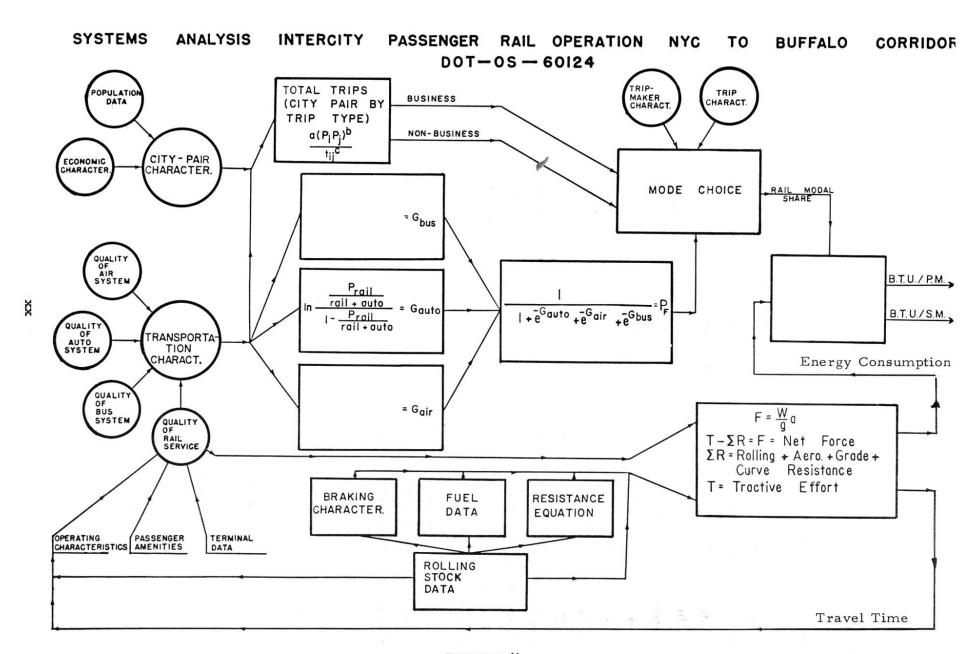


FIGURE ii

the 'Rail Passenger Demand Model'. Subtasks 1(a), 1(c), 1(f), and 1(g) were also accomplished by the NYSDOT. Figure ii shows the methodology utilized for accomplishing the goals of the study. Dr. David Hartgen, of NYSDOT, was the coordinator of research activities on behalf of the NYSDOT. His genuine interest in the Union College Transportation Program was a key factor towards making these research efforts a real success. Dr. Hartgen provided valuable comments on the preliminary draft. Messrs. Nathan Erlbaum, Gary Cohen and Michael Trentacoste of NYSDOT were also involved in certain facets of the study. A voluminous amount of data was generously supplied by General Motors and General Electric so we could do a comprehensive energy analysis. Messrs. Norm Addie and T.C. Whittle were the coordinators for the source information from General Motors, and General Electric, respectively. Mr. L.Y. Smith of MLW (Montreal, Canada) supplied the necessary information on LRC (Light Rapid Comfortable) which proved to be useful for the study. Mr. Joseph Schmidt of AMTRAK also helped greatly by supplying us with the detailed information on several foreign trains. Messrs. Axel Rose (graduate research assistant) and Joseph Santamaria (undergraduate research assistant) worked diligently on this study. Their contributions are appreciated.

The author would like to thank ERDA\* for supporting the summer conference on the Effects of Energy Constraints on Transportation Systems.

The discussions held were intellectually stimulating and also aided in this study.

Last but not least, considerable help, guidance, and encouragement were rendered by the contract monitor, Mr. Alexander Lampros of the Federal Railroad Administration. Mr. Lampros provided valuable suggestions for improvements to the earlier drafts. His patience and cooperation throughout the study period were of great help. He also supplied us with copies of recent related reports which were funded by FRA. The Office of the University Research (Federal DOT) supplied the funding for the project.

The U.S. Energy, Research and Development Administration which is now the U.S. Department of Energy.

CHAPTER 1.00

#### 1.00 INTRODUCTION

Presently, the transportation sector accounts for nearly 53 percent of the total petroleum consumption in the U. S., nearly 40% of which is imported. This could well lead to untenable situations such as a deficit in our balance of payments, political unrest, and instability in our economic structure. For the U. S. alone, the cost of imported oil was roughly \$7.3 billion in 1973 and approximately \$45 billion in 1977. The long term impacts of such importation could be devastating. Several factors have contributed toward the high use of petroleum in the U.S. One factor is that transportation demand (in miles or passenger miles) has been increasing at a faster rate and the second factor is that there has been a considerable modal shift towards inefficient modes from an energy intensity viewpoint, since the post-World War II era. Mass transit and railroads have been losing their share of the market, while autos and planes have seen considerable growth. These factors have resulted in a tremendous increase in the use of petroleum which is a limited resource. For the near term, our strategies must be toward conservation and shifts to energy efficient modes. The crude analysis done on the subject of energy efficiency of passenger rail systems shows that rails are 2 to 5 times more efficient than the competing modes. Unfortunately, energy efficiency figures available so far vary from author to author because of the assumptions, methodology, and analysis of techniques by which they are derived. To give an added impetus toward the rehabilitation and modernization of the intercity rail system and to make it a national priority, credible data on energy efficiency must be made available to planners, engineers, federal and state officials and the general public. Revitalization of our railroads must be one of our national priorities because railroads offer economic and environmental advantages with respect to land use, air pollution, noise levels, energy efficiency and conservation, resource allocation, safety and cost per passenger mile of movement. The major goal of this study is to establish ground rules, document data sources and compare energy efficiency figures under various service and operating conditions. Since much of the present equipment on the rail system is outdated, it is important to study the impacts of current existing technology on energy efficiency figures for comparison purposes.

#### 1.10 GOALS OF THE STUDY

Our main goal relating to the current research is the estimation of the present and foreseeable energy intensity figures for intercity passenger systems under variable service and operating conditions.

E

By energy intensity, we mean the amount of energy expended in moving a unit person-mile. Only the operational parts of the energy are considered here. The other parts such as maintenance and construction are not considered in this study. Energy intensity depends upon a host of factors which can be categorized among the following two subcategories:

- Technological Factors
  - Type of power plant, electric, diesel-electric, horsepower, tractive effort characteristics, weight to power ratio, etc.
- Operational Characteristics
  - No. of speed changes, average speed, maximum speed, dwell time, load factor, trip length, etc.

Our goal is to understand, in a quantitative matter, the impact of technological and operational characteristics upon EI values. It is hoped this will provide us with some insights regarding the EI values along certain corridors of the U.S. Our goal is to provide answers to the following questions:

A. What is the impact of railroad technology upon EI values?

By keeping load factor and trip configuration (level of acceleration and deceleration, cruising velocity, % time spent in each mode) constant, how do the EI values vary from one train consist to another?

What kind of improvements could be expected in the EI values if we modernize the current rolling stock? Various types of contemporary rolling stock (Swedish RC4A locomotive hauling Amfleet cars, French CC 14500 locomotive hauling Amfleet cars) are being tested for possible deployment in the Northeast corridor, Before these systems are deployed, it is important to understand their energy performance characteristics.

B. What is the impact of operating characteristics upon EI values?

Our goal is to derive credible EI values. Hence, the impact of the real environment must be brought into the picture. Inclusion of operating characteristics (speed characteristics, dwell time, load factor, trip length, acceleration and deceleration characteristics) will help us come up with realistic EI values. At the same time, we could learn some lessons on conserving energy. Speed characteristics are partially dictated by the quality of the track so it is important to study what impact the improvements of track would have upon EI values.

ns

e.

8

•d

Ìе

- C. What is the energy intensity of competing intercity passenger transportation modes? It is important to understand EI values under current operating conditions. Speed, load factor and the description of the current fleet mix (No. and type of airplanes presently in use, No. and types of automobiles) are the major factors which influence the EI values. The goal of this section is to tabulate EI values under the existing conditions.
- D. What are the potential areas for further research directed toward improving the EI values of intercity passenger rail systems? Here, we are concerned with improving the state of the art in areas related to 'Energy Intensity' of intercity passenger rail systems.

#### 1.20 ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT

This report is divided into a total of 10 chapters which are organized in the manner shown in Figure 1.10. Following is a brief description of each of the chapters.

Chapter 2 deals with the methodology on the energy intensity for various train consists. Energy Intensity (EI) is defined by the following expression:

Two types of approaches are discussed: the first relates to the statistical approach in which one has information on the yearly fuel consumed over a given route (or corridor) and data on passenger-miles; the second approach relates to calculating energy based upon engineering relationships while the passenger miles are predetermined based upon load factor and seating capacity information. Presently, both methods are in use and the purpose of this chapter is to discuss the pros and cons of each approach. This report utilizes the engineering approach (Chapters 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8) in greater depth.

For the deployment of the engineering approach, data related to technological characteristics of various trains are needed. These are described in Chapter 3. This section deals with the following train consists:

- F-40PH/Amfleet
- SDP-40F/Amfleet
- P30CH/Amfleet
- Turboliner
- E-8/Refurbished
- LRC
- French CC 14500/Amfleet

Physical, mechanical and performance characteristics are provided for the above trains. Data on various train configurations (No. of cars being hauled) are also provided. These trains differ in type of service (parlor cars, cafe cars, dining cars, luggage accommodation, etc.) and also the type of locomotive utilize for propulsion purposes.

Figure 1.10. Organization of the Report

Chapter 4

Operating Conditions

Upon Cruising Energy

Intensity Values

(Speed, Load Factors)

Impact of Various

Chapter 5

Cruising EI Values

Train Consists

at Specified Seating

Capacity Ratings

Chapter 3

Description of Several

Train Consists

(Presently being util-

ized and contemporary

Chapter 2

Intensity Values

Methodology for the

Estimation of Energy

Chapters 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 deal with the impact of operational characteristics upon EI values for several train consists. Speed and load factor are the major influencing factors upon EI values which are discussed in Chapters 4 and 5. By neglecting the impact of acceleration and deceleration, we can assume the trip of constant speed profile (cruising mode) which is varied. The relationship between EI values and cruising speed is documented in graphical and tabular form. Load factor and train consists are varied for several trains and the results are documented. Chapter 4 deals basically with the impact of cruising speed upon EI values for several trains estimated under various load-factor conditions. Chapter 5 deals with the same analysis but considers a specified seating capacity rating which varies from 200 to 350 passengers in increments of 50 passengers.

Chapter 6 is meant to provide us with EI values under actual operating conditions (speed restrictions, dwell time, actual No. of accelerations and decelerations, etc.). Several trains were simulated along the NYC-Buffala and NYC-Washington routes. These trains were simulated using the existing operating conditions (speed restrictions, dwell time, load factor). Similar results were also documented for EI values for cases with load factors of 50 and 100 percent. Comparison of results of cruising versus actual operations are also discussed in this section. The impact of actual operating conditions upon EI values is expounded upon.

Chapter 7 deals with the components of energy such as acceleration, thermal losses, transmission losses, auxiliary losses, aerodynamic drag, rolling resistance and track resistance. Again, these components were studied for several trains which were simulated along the NYC-Buffalo and NYC-Washington routes. Our goal here is to discover the impacts of various conservation options on EI values. One of the technological options relates to the improvement of the drag coefficient which affects the drag resistance of the train. The operational option relates to the improvement in the load factor which depends upon a host of factors. The results relating to components of energy are provided in a tabular form.

Chapter 8 deals with the impact of track characteristics upon EI values. Track affects the allowable speed for the given train which in turn influences the demand and the load factor. The impact of track improvements upon EI values is documented for several trains.

Chapter 9 deals with a comparative analysis of EI values for several intercity passenger modes of transportation. Efforts are made to document the ground rules (load factor, speed) wherever possible. The key output of this chapter is a table which documents the EI values for several transportation modes under current and full load factor conditions. An attempt is also made to document an historical variation in EI values for each mode.

Chapter 10 contains a summary and concluding remarks. It also deals with future research needs.

Various appendices are also included to document the data base and the background information utilized for this study.

2.00 METHODOLOGY FOR THE ESTIMATION OF ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

#### 2.00 <u>METHODOLOGY FOR THE ESTIMATION OF</u> ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

In this chapter, an explanation of methods for estimating energy intensity figures is provided. The data related to each method are also indicated. An attempt is also made to explain the pros and cons of the methods presently being employed.

Section 2. 10 explains the definition of energy efficiency as it relates to various transportation systems. Section 2. 20 explains the methodology for estimating energy intensity (EI) values. Section 2. 30 deals with the comparative analysis of two methodologies (statistical and engineering approach) generally utilized for estimating EI values. Subsection 2. 35 deals with the cruising analysis which is a subset of the engineering approach. Section 2. 40 highlights the findings of this chapter.

#### 2.10 Energy Efficiency of Transportation Modes - Definition

Efficiency in a general manner is defined as follows:

Efficiency = 
$$\frac{\text{Output}}{\text{Input}}$$

Energy intensity is the inverse of energy efficiency and is defined in the following manner.

One way to define transportation output is by means of passenger-miles for passenger operation, and ton-miles for freight operation.

<sup>\*</sup>Serious questions have been raised by proponents of airlines and trucking associations regarding this measure because it does not take into account the quality of service parameters such as travel time, convenience, reliability, etc. A ton of coal shipped through barges at a speed of 5 miles per hour is not equivalent to a ton of flowers moved across the country in a controlled environment from Los Angeles to New York. These are real issues which are important but cannot be addressed within the scope of this study.

Energy input is defined as the energy (converted into British Thermal Units) used by the particular modes for moving people and/or freight. On an aggregate level, the energy used may be the total amount of energy used in a year for moving a certain number of passenger miles for the rail operation. On the other hand, at a micro level, the energy expended may be the amount of fuel utilized to run a given type of train between a certain city pair under certain operating conditions such as load factor and speed. It is important to note that the energy in the above equation is only the 'operational energy' which is usually accounted for the efficiency purposes. Other energy utilizations for purposes such as maintenance and construction (or indirect energy) are also important but cannot be treated adequately at the present time because of the limitation of the resources. The transportation output would be

Both the micro and macro approaches are valid and will be discussed in subsequent sections.

Another point which needs to be made relates to the fact that certain propulsion plants use electric energy (Metroliners, E-60-CP-General Electric Locomotive) and under those conditions, the energy (fuel, nuclear power, coal, etc., converted to B. T. U.) is measured at the input of the power plant which may be nearly two and a half times the energy (electrical) needed for the given transportation propulsion system. It is recognized that the source energy (input to the power plant) may not necessarily be petroleum based.

#### 2.20 Methodology for the Estimation of Energy Intensity Figures

There are basically two methods by which the energy intensity values (for any mode) can be estimated. The following paragraphs summarize some of the pros and cons of each method.

<sup>\*</sup> For the analysis of this research, the efficiency of power plant and transmission is estimated at 35% and 95% respectively.

<sup>#</sup> Varies from mode to mode. Planes usually fly direct whereas barges have high circuity.

#### A. Statistical Method

In this method, the gross figures are used for fuel and passenger miles (or ton miles) for the particular mode. For example, the American Public Transit Association maintains yearly data on passenger miles and energy utilized (KWH or gallons of diesel and gasoline) for its member transit organizations. Given these data, energy intensity can then be calculated as follows:

The data on passenger miles are usually not directly available, but can be calculated in the following manner:

or

In equation (2-2), trip length is an unknown, while in the third equation, (2-3), the load factor is an unknown parameter. Depending upon the assumptions of these parameters, passenger miles can be estimated.

For statistical purposes, we need the data base as mentioned in the preceding paragraph. The Interstate Commerce Commission and the individual railroad companies such as AMTRAK and Southern Railway are the major sources of required data needs. Also, the Transportation Association of America publishes a report entitled "Transportation Facts and Trends", which may serve the purpose of our data needs.

Most of the data mentioned earlier are on a national basis (gross statistics) and provide us with energy intensity values for a mixed fleet (for example, different types of train consists over different trip lengths with varying load factors and varying operating conditions). The quality of the data rests somewhat upon the particular organization depending upon the accuracy of the accounting procedures.

### B. Engineering Methodology

This approach is based upon transportation mode characteristics (type of vehicle), operating characteristics (speed, dwell time, number of speed changes) and trip characteristics (trip length, load factor). The vehicles are simulated over a given trip and the energy demand is estimated from engineering relationships. Figure 2.10 shows the engineering methodology utilized for evaluating trains from an energy intensity viewpoint. The list of symbols used in the figure is as follows:

 $F = Net tractive effort = T - R_{+}$ 

W = Total weight (including rotational) of the vehicles (including locomotive) (or a system of vehicles) in pounds =  $\sum_{i=1}^{n} W_{i}$ 

 $a = Acceleration in ft/sec^2$ 

T = Tractive effort (applied) at the wheels in pounds

R<sub>+</sub> = Net resistance in pounds

W; = Weight of the i-th vehicle

n = No. of vehicles (No. of cars + caboose + no. of locomotives)

V = linear velocity of the transportation system in miles per hour

Given the velocity profile of a given trip, we can calculate the rail horsepower in the following manner.

Rail horsepower = 
$$\frac{(T)(V)}{375}$$
 (2-4)

Given the rail-horsepower, and the operating velocity, the input fuel rate can be calculated as shown in Figure 2.20. The energy intensity can then be calculated from the following equation.

B. T. U. /P. M. = 
$$\frac{\text{(Fuel rate in gallons/hr)} \times \text{(B. T. U. /gallon)}}{\text{(Speed in miles/hr)} \times \text{(No. of seats)} \times \text{(Load Factor)}}$$
(2-5)

Most of these data are supplied by the manufacturers. For complete details see Reference 28.

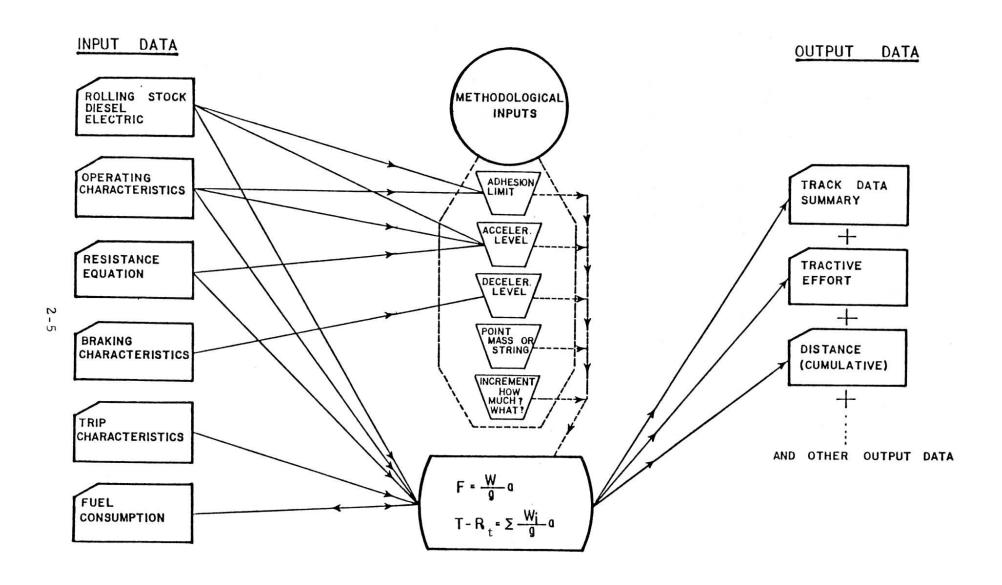
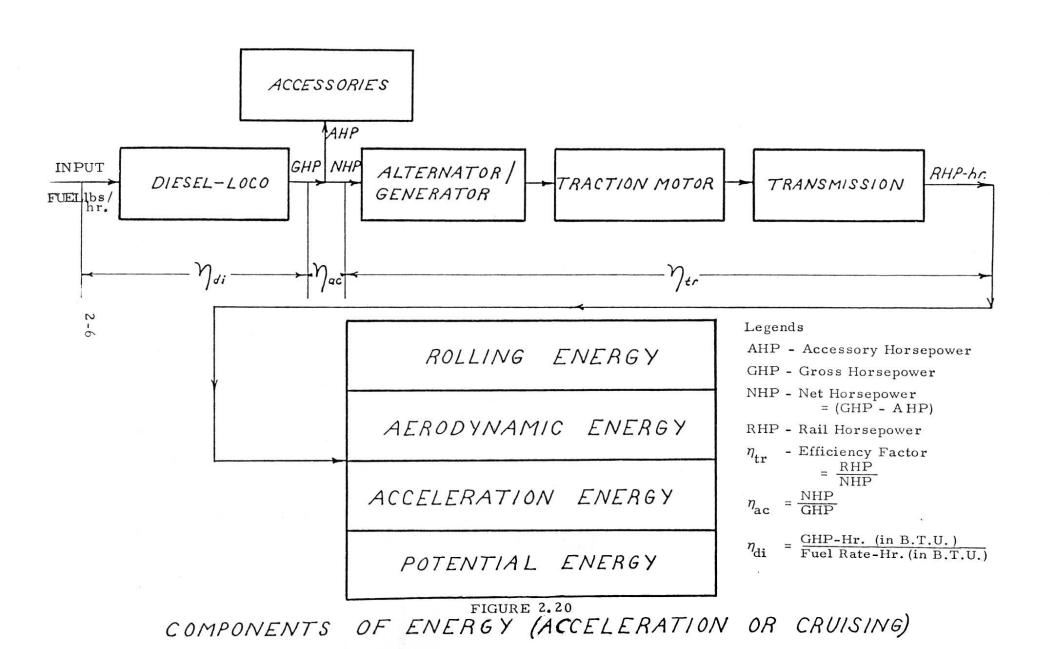


FIGURE 2.10
UNION COLLEGE TRAIN PERFORMANCE CALCULATOR



The above equation provides an instantaneous EI value which could be accumulated over the given trip and then the trip average EI values could be established. This method is highly data-intensive and a considerable amount of labor is needed for obtaining the necessary data base and analyzing it for attaining the estimates of energy intensity figures for passenger and/or freight movement. The representative kinds of data needs follow:

- (1) Vehicle Physical Characteristics
  - Length
  - Weight
  - Height
  - Width
  - Number of seats
- (2) Vehicle Mechanical Characteristics
  - Type of propulsion system
  - Max. gross horsepower
  - Types of brakes
  - Axle arrangement
  - Type of transmission
- (3) Vehicle Performance Characteristics
  - Maximum speed
  - Fuel rate at various output levels including idling
  - Transmission efficiency
  - Tractive effort characteristics

Chapter 3.00 and Appendix IV contain the pertinent information related to technical and performance characteristics of the passenger train consists. Readers who are interested in further details should refer to Reference 28.

The trip average EI values do take into account the impact of idling due to station stops. The fuel consumption rates due to idling are usually provided by the manufacturers. For details see Reference 28.

## 2.30 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF STATISTICAL AND ENGINEERING APPROACHES

A comparative chart on the pros and cons of utilizing the statistical or engineering approach follows.

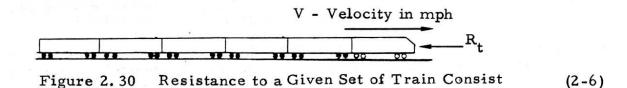
	Statistical Approach		Engineering Approach
1.	Gross national estimates for energy intensity values are obtained.	1.	Micro energy intensity values for the particular environment (trip, type of vehicle, load factor, speed) can be estimated.
2.	Takes into account unknown non-quantifiable inefficiencies due to idling, circuitous routes, empty vehicle movement, etc.	2.	Considerable amounts of data are needed to account for inefficiencies due to idling, circuitous route, empty vehicle movement, etc.
3.	Input data can be established with some effort.	3.	Input data are labor intensive and require considerable time and effort.
4.	Energy intensity figures are not generally applicable for a particular situation (city-pair).	4.	Energy intensity values can be estimated precisely to suit the given environment.
5.	Energy intensity values are not explicitly affected by the aero-dynamic and rolling characteristics of the vehicle.	5.	Energy intensity values are sensitive to the aerodynamic and rolling characteristics of the vehicle (input to the calculations).
6.	No meaningful analysis can be performed to study the impact of improved technology upon energy intensity values.	6.	Impact of improved technology (reduced weight, lower aerodynamic drag, etc.) can be evaluated quantitatively.
7.	Models do not have to be validated.	7.	For real life purposes, engineering models should be validated by collecting relevant fuel data and comparing them with the mathematical models.
8.	Effect of trip length and load factors cannot be evaluated explicitly.	8.	Trip length and load factors are independent input parameters rather than inherent parameters in the model.

A somewhat simpler method for estimating energy intensity is the cruising energy intensity method which is a subset of the engineering methodology. A brief description of the method follows.

### 2.35 Cruising Energy Intensity Analysis

In this method, the vehicle is simulated such that it is moving at a constant speed on a level tangent track. No acceleration or deceleration is considered.

In order to illustrate the above method, let us assume that the resistance of a given transportation system (i.e., locomotive pulling a set of cars) is given by the following equation:



$$R_t$$
 = Resistance in pounds  
=  $A_1W + A_2V + A_3VW + A_4V^2$ 

where A<sub>1</sub>, A<sub>2</sub>, A<sub>3</sub>, and A<sub>4</sub> are constants, V is the velocity in miles per hour and W is the weight of the system (usually in tons). Let us assume that the tractive effort supplied by the power plant (locomotive) is T, then

$$T = R_t$$
 (for equilibrium -- no acceleration)

or
$$T = A_1W + A_2V + A_3WV + A_4V^2$$
RHP = Rail horsepower =  $(T)(V)$ 
375

The resistance equation was first published by Davis and has since been updated. For details refer to Appendix IV.

Knowing the RHP, fuel rates can be estimated. Let the fuel rate be Q gallon/hr. Then the energy intensity is given by

B. T. U. /P. M. = 
$$\frac{(Q \text{ in gallon/hr})x(EC \text{ in B. T. U. /gallon})}{(No. \text{ of Pass.}) x (V)}$$

= 
$$\frac{(Q) \times (EC)}{(No. \text{ of Seats}) \times (Load Factor) \times (V)}$$

where

EC = energy content of the fuel being utilized by the power plant (in B. T. U. /gallon)

= 138,700 B.T.U. for diesel engine

= 125,000 B.T.U. for gasoline engine

In the above equation, velocity V is varied and Q is obtained accordingly which allows us to plot B. T. U. /P. M. as a function of cruising velocity V expressed in miles per hour.

For longer distance trips, cruising energy intensity provides a close approximation to the actual conditions. In order to get a more accurate energy intensity value, we need to know the number of accelerations and decelerations, dwell time, allowable speed, for the given trip. To obtain a crude approximation, this method is the best available. Chapters 4.00 and 5.00 provide the results of the cruising analysis. Chapter 6.00 deals with the estimation of EI values under actual operating conditions and compares the results with those for the cruising mode.

### 2.40 SUMMARY

Energy intensity values can be calculated easily by knowing the total energy usage and passenger-miles over a given period of time. This methodology is defined as the statistical approach which provides us with gross information on EI values (either on a route by route basis or on a national basis depending upon the input parameters) under the current operating and design characteristics. The statistical approach fails to provide us with any quantitative information on EI values on a micro level especially when one is interested in a variety of design (rolling stock) and operating characteristics. The engineering approach can help us learn the impact of various characteristics upon EI values in a quantitative fashion, but this method requires a large data base. A cruising analysis, which is a subset of the engineering approach, requires much less effort to compute, but provides approximate results. How close the cruising results are in comparison with the actual operating conditions is the basis for discussion in Chapters 4, 5 and 6.

3.00 DESCRIPTION OF SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS

#### 3.00 DESCRIPTION OF SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS

In this chapter, descriptions of the several train consists which are presently being utilized for intercity passengers or which are being contemplated for utilization in the near future are provided. Each train consist is divided into the following three subcategories:

- Physical Parameters
- Mechanical Parameters
- Performance Parameters

Physical parameter characterization entails the following:

- Train Configuration This parameter characterizes the arrangement of the train with regard to number and types of locomotives and cars. Snack cars, parlor cars, and dining cars are well documented. For example, 1-2C-S means one locomotive pulling two coach cars and one snack car. The type of the locomotive is mentioned in each heading.
- Train length
- Locomotive length
- Car length
- Train weight
- Maximum width
- Locomotive height
- Car height

Mechanical characteristics entail the description of the following:

- Axle arrangement
- Type of propulsion systems
- Maximum gross horsepower
- Maximum net horsepower
- Types of brakes
- Body tilt capability
- Service power

Performance characteristics entail quantification of the following parameters:

- Maximum speed on level tangent track
- Fuel consumption at rated horsepower
- Power transmission efficiency
- Train resistance
- Maximum tractive effort
- Revenue seats
- Availability of first class accommodations
- Pounds/revenue seat

Sections 3.10 and 3.20 deal with the description of the above characteristics in tabular form.

# 3.10 DESCRIPTION OF A REPRESENTATIVE SET OF DIESEL/ELECTRIC AND GAS TURBINE TRAIN CONSISTS PRESENTLY BEING USED

- E-8 Refurbished
- F-40/Amfleet
- P30CH/Amfleet
- LRC Consist
- Turboliner

TRAIN CONSISTS

E-8 Consists

Task I(b)
DOT-OS-60124

		E-8 Consists				DOT-OS-60124
	Consist	PR-1	PR-2	PR-3	PR-4	REMARKS
	Train Configuration	1-20-15	1-30-15	1-4C-1S	1-5-15	1-2C-IS, means 1 Loco, 2 coaches,
	Train Length	325'3"	410'3"	495'3"	580'3"	
	Loco length	70'3"	70'3"	70'3"	70'3"	
1.1	Car Length	85'	85'	85'	85'	
PHYSICAL	Train Weight (loaded) tons	361.05	427.85	494.65	561.45	
HYS	(empty) tons	344.95	406.07	467.11	528.15	
"	Max. width	10'8"	10'8"	10'8"	10'8"	
	Loco Height	13'11"	13'11"	13'11"	13'11"	
	Car Height	13'6"	13'6"	13'6"	13'6"	
	Axle arrangement - loco	AIA-AIA	A1A-A1A	A1A-A1A	A1A-A1A	
	- cars	2-2	2-2	2-2	2-2	
	Propulsion System	DE	DE	DE	DE	D. E. = Diesel Electric
NE AL	Max gross Horsepower	2 x1300	2 x 1300	2 x 1300	2 x 1300	
NIC	Max. Net Horsepower	2 x 1125	2 x 1125	2 x 1125	2 x 1125	
MECHANICAL	Brakes - loco - car	A(Tr)	A(Ir)	A(Ir)	A(Ir)	A - Pneumatic Powered Braking (Tread Brakes)
	Body Tilt capacity angle -	No	No	_No	No	
	Service Power (Kw)		-		_	
	Max Speed m.p.h.	98	98	98	7 98	1
NCE	Max. Fuel consumptiongal/hr	141.26	141.26	141.26	141.26	
R IS	Power Trans efficiency @70	87%	87%	87% .	87%	Efficiency at 70 mph
PERFORMANCE	Total Train resistance @70	4515	5144	5773	6402	Resistance at 70 mph
Id	Max. Tractive effort in 1bs.	29300	29300	29300	29300	
	# revenue seats	178	242	306	370	
	cafe car	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Ĺ	1st Class accomodation	No	No	No	No	
	lb/revenue seat	3875.8	3355.95	3053	2854.9	
	Picture	No	No	No	No	No - Not Available

	TRAIN CONSISTS	F40PH Consits					Task I(b) DOT-OS-60124
					5000		
	Consist	F-1	F-2	F-3	F-4	F-5	REMARKS
	Train Configuration	1-2C-S	1-2C-S-P	1-3C-5	1-3C-S-P	1-4C-S	A == 0.00 A = 0.00
	Train Length	311'6"	395'10"	395'10"	482'2"	482'2"	
	Loco length	56'2"	56'2"	56'2"	56'2"	56'2"	
1	Car Length	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"	
PHYSICAL	Train Weight (loaded)	311.02 tons	368.52 tons	371.58 tons	429.08 tons	432.14 tons	,
PHY	(empty)	290.5 tons	343.5 tons	343.5 tons	396.5 tons	396.5 tons	
0.00000	Max. width	10' 8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	
	Loco Height	15'5 1/4"	15'5 1/4"	15'5 1/4"	15'5 1/4"	15'5 1/4"	
	Car Height	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	
	Axle arrangement - loco	Во-Во	Во-Во	Во-Во	Bo-Bo	Во-Во	
	- cars	2-2	2-2	2-2 .	2-2	2-2	
	Propulsion System	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	
JV.	Max gross Horsepower	3250	3250	3250	3250	3250	
NIC	Max. Net Horsepower	2290	2290	2290	2290	2290	
MECHANICAL	Brakes - loco - car	Dy-A(Ir) EL-A(DK)	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy-Electric Dynamic Braking A(Tr)-Pneumatic Powered Braking (Tread Brakes) EL - Electric Iniated System A(DK) - Pneumatic Powered Braking (Disc Brakes)
	Body Tilt capacity angle -	No .	No	No	No	No	
	Service Power (Kw)	500	500	500	500	500	
Ĺ	Max Speed m.p.h.	101	101	101	101	101	
NCE	Max. Fuel consumption gal/hr	127.15	127.15	127.15	127.15	127.15	
RW	Power Trans efficiency @70	90.48%	90.48%	90.48%	90.48%	90.48%	
PERFORMANCE	Total Train resistance @70	5065.7	5713.3	5729.9	6377.45	6388.1	
I d	Max. Tractive effort 1bs.	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	
	# revenue seats	228	278	312	362	396	
	cafe car	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	1st Class accomodation	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Γ	lb/revenue seat	2548	2471.2	2201.9	2190.6	2002.5	
	Picture	No	No	No	No	No	

_		TRAIN CONSISTS	P30CH Consist	s		Task I(b) DOT-OS-60124					
		Consist	AM-1	AM-2	AM-3	AM-4	AM-5	AM-6	REMARKS		
		Train Configuration	1-20-5	1-3c	1-2c-S-P	1-3c-S	1-3c-S-P	1-4c-S			
		Train Length	328'11"	328'11"	414'3"	414'3"	499'7"	499'7"			
		Loco length	72'4"	72'4"	72'4"	72'4"	72'4"	72'4"			
1 3	2	Car Length	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"			
PHYSICAL	HISIC	Train Weight (loaded) ton (empty) ton	374.52 354	374.68 352	432.02 407	435.08 406.7	492.58	495.64			
۵.	1	Max. width	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"	10'8 7/8"			
	-	Loco Height	15'4 1/2"	15'4 1/2"	15'4 1/2"	15'4 1/2"	15'4 1/2"	15'4 1/2"			
		Car Height	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"			
		Axle arrangement - loco - cars	c-c 2-2	c-c 2-2	c-c 2-2	c-c 2-2	c-c 2-2	c-c 2-2			
		Propulsion System	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE			
AL	3	Max gross Horsepower	3320	3320	3320	3320	3320	3320			
.   Si	Í	Max. Net Horsepower	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000			
MECHANICAL		Brakes - loco - car	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy-A(Tr)	Dy-A(Tr)	Dy-A(Tr) EL-A(DK)	Dy - Electric Dynamic Braking A(Tr) - Pneumatic Powered Braking (Tread Brake) EL - Electric Iniated System A-(DK)-Pneumatic Powered Braking (Tread Brake)		
	_	Body Tilt Cap. Angle-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Diaking (Tread Brake)		
=	4	Service Power (Kw)	750	750	750	750	750	750			
Ì	1	Max Speed m. p. h.	103	103	T 103	103	103	103			
NCE	Γ	Max. Fuel consumption gal/hr	155.95	155.95	155.95	155.95	155.95	155.95			
RMA	Γ	Power Trans efficiency @70	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%	86.2%			
PERFORMANCE	T	Total Train resistance 070	4639	4640	5165	5178	5705	5719			
I I		Max. Tractive effort lbs.	97500	97500	97500	97500	97500	97500			
	-	# revenue seats	228	252	278	312	362	396			
	-	cafe car	Yes	No .	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	L	1st Class accomodation	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			
	L	lb/revenue seat	3105.26	2793.7	2928.1	2602.1	2541.4	2323.2			
	L	Picture	No.	No.	No	No	No				

3-6

TRAIN CONSISTS

TABLE 3.10d

		LRC Consists	-				Task I(	60124
	Consist	LRC-1	LRC-2	LRC-3	LRC-4	LRC-5	LRC-6	REMARKS
	Train Configuration	1-2C-S	1-3C-S	1-2C-S-P	1-3C-S-P	1-4C-S	1-2C-S-P	1-2C-S-P means 1 Loco, 2 Coaches, 1 Snack & 1 Parlor Car
	Train Length	322'11"	407'11"	407'11"	492'11"	492'11"		
	Loco length	67'11"	67'11"	67'11"	67'11"	67'11"	67'11"	
7	Car Length	85'	85'	85'	85'	85'	85'	
PHYSICAL	Train Weight (loaded) Tons	264	316.5	313.5	366.1	369.	311.	
РНУ	(empty) tons	244.2	289.1	289.2	334.24	334.		
1,500.5	Max. width	10'5"	10'5"	10'5"	10'5"	10'5"	10'5"	
•	Loco Height	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	
	Car Height	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	11'9"	
	Axle arrangement - loco	B - B	B-B	B-B	B-B	B-B	B-B.	
	- cars	2-2	2 - 2	2-2	2-2	2-2	2-2	
	Propulsion System	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	
VT	Max gross Horsepower	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700	3700	
NIC	Max. Net Horsepower	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	**************************************
MECHANICAL	Brakes - loco - car	Dy-A(DK) A(Tr)	Dy-A(DK) A(Tr)	Dy-A(DK) A(Tr)	Dy-A(DK) A(Tr)	Dy-A(DK) A(Tr)	Dy-A(DK) A(Tr)	Dy-A(DK)-Electric Dyna- mic Braking-Pneumatic Powered Braking (Disc Brakes) A(Tr)-Pneumatic Powered Braking (Tread Brakes)
	Body Tilt capacity angle -	Yes 10°						
	Service Power (Kw)	400 KW						
	Max Speed m.p.h.	120	120	1 120	1 120	l 120	1 120	
CE	Max. Fuel consumption gal/hr	194.54	194.54	194.54	194.54	194.54	194.54	
ZIV.	Power Trans efficiency @90	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%	87%	
PERFORMANCE	Total Train resistance 090	369 lbs.	4339 lbs.	4322 lbs.	4970 lbs.	4986 lbs.	4313 1bs.	
PE.	Max. Tractive effort lbs.	29.300	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300	29,300	
	# revenue seats	220 Yes	304 Yes	270 Yes	354 Yes	388 Yes	250 Yes	
	1st Class accomodation			Yes	No	No	Yes	
ŀ	lb/revenue seat	No 2220	No	2142.2	1888.4	1722.7	100	
						1		

NOTE: LRC-3 is similar to LRC-6, except the no. of passengers.

_	TRATIF CONSTSTS	Turboliner Con	sists				DOT-OS-60124
	Consist	RT-1	RT-3	RT-4	RT-5	RT-6	REMARKS
	Train Configuration	2-2C-S-P	2-2C-S	2-3C-S	2-3C-S-P	2-3C-S	Turbo cars can be converted either to coach cars (capacity 40 seats) or parlor cars (capacity 27 seats)
	Train Length	424'9"	424'9"	424'9"	508'5 1/2"	508'5 1/2"	
	Loco length	86' 9 3/4"	86'9 3/4"	86'9 3/4"	86'9 3/4"	86'9 3/4"	
1	Car Length	83'8 1/2"	83'8 1/2"	83'8 1/2"	83'8 1/2"	83'8 1/2"	
PHYSICAL	Train Weight (loaded) tons	334.67	335.84	333.14	392.65	393.82	
РНУ	(empty) tons	311	311	306.5	362.5	362.5	
	Max. width	10'	10'	10'	10'	10'	
	Loco Height	12'10"	12'10"	12'10"	12'10"	12'10"	
	Car Height	12'10"	12'10"	12'10"	12'10"	12'10"	
	Axle arrangement - loco	B-2	B - 2	B-2	B-2	B-2	
	- cars	B - B	B - B	B - B	B-B	B - B	
	Propulsion System	ТНу	ТНУ	ТНУ	ТНу	ТНу	Turbine-Hydraulic
N.	Max gross Horsepower	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA .	
NIC	Max. Net Horsepower	1140 x 2	1140 x 2	1140 x 2	1140 x2	1140 x2	
MECHANICAL	Brakes - loco - car	Hydy A(DK & Tr)	Hydy A(DK & Tr)	Hydy A(DK & Tr)	Hydy A(DK & Tr)	Hydy A(DK &Tr)	Hydy-Hydrodynamic Braking A(DK & Tr) - Pneumatic Powered (Disc Brakes-Tread Brakes)
	Body Tilt capacity angle -	No	No	No	No	No	
	Service Power (Kw)	320	320	320	320	320	
	Max Speed m. p. h.	110	110	110	110	110	
PERFORMANCE	Max. Fuel consumption	207.42	207.42	207.42	207.42	207.42	
ORIU	Power Trans efficiency @70	83.5	83.5	83.5	83.5	83.5	
CRF	Total Train resistance @70	3004	3998	3982	4527	4531	
<u></u>	Max. Tractive effort 1bs.	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	
	# revenue seats	263	276	296	335	348	8
L	cafe car	Yes	Yes	No No	Yes	Yes	
L	1st Class accomodation	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	
L	lb/revenue seat	2365	2253.6	2070.9	2164	2083.3	
$\perp$	Picture	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	

# 3.20 REPRESENTATIVE - CONTEMPORARY TRAIN CONSIST ELECTRIFIED

• CC14500/Amfleet Cars

		French 14500 C	onsists (Alsth	iom)		DOT-0S-60124			
	Consist	FR-1	FR-2	FR-3	FR-4	FR-5	REMARKS		
	Train Configuration	1-2C-S	1-2C-S-P	1-3C-S	1-3C-S-P	1-4C-S			
	Train Length	322'9 1/16"	407'1 1/16"	407' 1 1/16"	493'5 1/16"	493'5 1/16"			
	Loco length	67'5 1/16'	67'5 1/16"	67'5 1/16"	67'5 1/16"	67'5 1/16"			
	Car Length		85'4"	85'4"	85'4"	85'4"			
I G	Train Weight (loaded) (tons)	85'4" 334.12	391.62	394.68	452.18	455.24			
PHYSICAL	(empty) (tons)	313.6	366.6	366.6	419.6	419.6			
A .	Max. width	10'6"	10'6"	10'6"	10'6"	10'6"			
1	Loco Height (pantograph down	14'8"	14'8"	14'8"	14'8"	14'8"			
	Car Height	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"	12'8"			
	Axle arrangement - loco	Co-Co	Co-Co	Co-Co	Co-Co	Co-Co			
	- cars	2-2	2-2	2-2	2-2	2-2			
	Propulsion System	Elec.	Elec.	Elec.	Elec.	Elec.			
I I	Max gross Horsepower	-	-	-	-	-			
NIC	Max. Net Horsepower	^7.725	7,725	7,725	7,725	7,725			
MECHANICAL	Brakes - loco - car	Dy - A(Tr) El A(DK)	Dy-Electric Dynamic Braking A(Tr)-Pneumatic Powered Braking (Tread Brakes) El-Electric Iniated System A(DK)-Pneumatic Powered Braking (Disc Brakes)						
	Body Tilt capacity angle -	No	No	No	No	No			
	Service Power (Kw)	300	300	300	300	300			
	Max Speed m. p. h.	120	120	120	120	120			
NCE	Max. Fuel consumption			-	-	-	2		
DRMA	Power Trans efficiency	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	Assumed Constant		
PERFORMANCE	Total Train resistance(lbs)						6		
I d	Max. Tractive effort (lbs)	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000	68,000			
	# revenue seats	228	278	312	362	396			
	cafe car	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	1st Class accomodation	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			
	lb/revenue seat	2750.9	2637.4	2350	2318.2	2119.2			
	Picture	No	No	No	No	No			

3-1

### 3.30 SUMMARY

There are several types of trains which are either presently being used or are being planned for usage in the near future. These trains differ considerably in the performance characteristics (max. speed, fuel rates, weight in lbs/seat, etc.). This chapter has definitely provided some useful information which help us towards estimating the speed and fuel usage under various operating conditions.

4.00 IMPACT OF VARIOUS OPERATING CONDITIONS (SPEED, LOAD-FACTOR) UPON CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

## 4.00 IMPACT OF VARIOUS OPERATING CONDITIONS (SPEED, LOAD-FACTOR) UPON CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

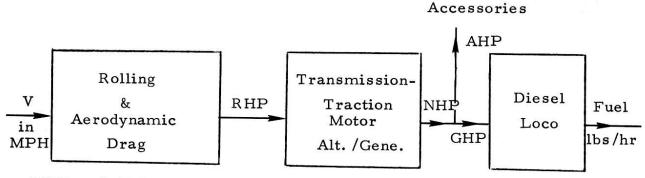
In this section, the impact of the following operating conditions upon energy intensity are evaluated

- Speed
- Load Factor

Details on the impact of each parameter follow:

SPEED: As mentioned in Chapter 2, speed has a profound impact on the energy intensity for the following reasons:

- Aerodynamic drag increases proportional to the velocity squared term; hence, more force is needed to overcome aerodynamic drag at higher velocities.
- Rolling resistance is affected by the velocity component.
- Thermal efficiency and transmission efficiences are also affected by the speed so the input energy components (B. T. U.) are affected.



RHP = Rail Horsepower NHP = Net Horsepower

AHP = Auxiliary Horsepower GHP = Gross Horsepower

> Methodology for the Estimation of Fuel Rate Under Cruising Condition

In order to study the impact of velocity upon energy intensity, we are going to simulate various train consists at various speeds and then move backward to estimate the fuel consumption at each particular operating speed. The basic equation used is the following:

Tractive Effort Required = Net Resistance to motion

Net Resistance to motion is composed of the following parameters:

- Rolling Resistance
- Aerodynamic Drag
- Grade Resistance
- Curve Resistance
- Acceleration Resistance

For our analysis, only rolling and aerodynamic components are taken into consideration. For a specific cruising velocity, resistance is calculated and then the rail horsepower is computed as follows:

From the above rail horsepower equation, fuel rate can be calculated according to the above block diagram.

Results are documented in a graphical form for the following trains:

- a. Diesel Electric Train Consists
  - E-8/Refurbished (Fig. 4.10)
  - P-30CH/Amfleet (Fig. 4.20a, b, c)
  - F-40PH/Amfleet (Fig. 4.30a, b, c)
  - SDP-40F/Amfleet (Fig. 4.40a, b, c)
  - LRC Train (Fig. 4.50a, b. c, d, e)
- b. Gas-Turbine Train Consist
  - Rohr Turboliner (Fig. 4.60a, b, c)

<sup>\*</sup>See Appendix IV for further details.

#### c. Electric Train Consists

- Metroliners (Fig. 4.70a, b)
- E-60CP Locomotive pulling Amfleet cars (Fig. 4.70c)
- ASEA RC4a Locomotive pulling Amfleet cars (Fig. 4.70e)
- French CC14500 Locomotive pulling Amfleet cars (Fig. 4.70d)

LOAD FACTOR: Load factor is defined as the ratio of seats occupied by total occupied divided by total no. of seats. Given the train consist and seating capacity of each car, the total no. of seats can be easily estimated. Increasing the load factor increases the weight of the car which results in higher resistance and consequently higher fuel consumption. Since the dead load constitutes a major portion of the train weight, hence increasing load factor does not result in appreciable increase in fuel consumption, i.e., the fuel consumption rates per train-mile are approximately constant. Under the above assumption, it is safe to say that doubling the load factor (say from 50% to 100%) would result in reducing the energy intensity values by half. For lighter trains just as LRC, the above assumption does not hold good because the live load is an appreciate amount of the total train weight. The subsequent section of this chapter deals with the impact of load factor and speed upon the EI values. Finally, section 4.80 deals with the chapter summary.

 $<sup>^</sup>st$ See Appendix IV for further details.

### 4.10 E-8 TRAIN CONSISTS

Figure 4.10a shows the relationship between energy intensity and speed which has been derived by using the methodology outlined in Chapter 2. Load factor, number and types of cars are varied to get an estimate for the energy intensity. PR-1\* has 3 cars while PR-4 has 6 cars. Three observations are obvious from the graph.

- There is a considerable decrease in the energy intensity values with increase in the number of cars. (There is an optimum number of cars which will result in the least EI value. Obviously there are travel time penalties with the increase in the number of cars.).
- For 50% load factor, energy intensity is nearly double as compared to the fully loaded train. This implies that the incremental fuel penalty due to the weight of the passengers is negligible.
- From a minimum energy intensity viewpoint, E-8 trains should be operating around 20 m.p.h. What this statement implies is that a fully loaded train (E-8 train having refurbished cars) will consume minimum energy if it were moving at a speed of 20 m.p.h. In practice, the lower speed will result in reduced rail demand and hence higher EI values (under similar train consist). These relationships are complex and have been presented in this report in Chapters 6 and 8.

<sup>\*</sup>For complete descriptions of these train consists, refer to Chapter 3.

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY E-8
LOCOMOTIVE AND 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 CAR CONSISTS

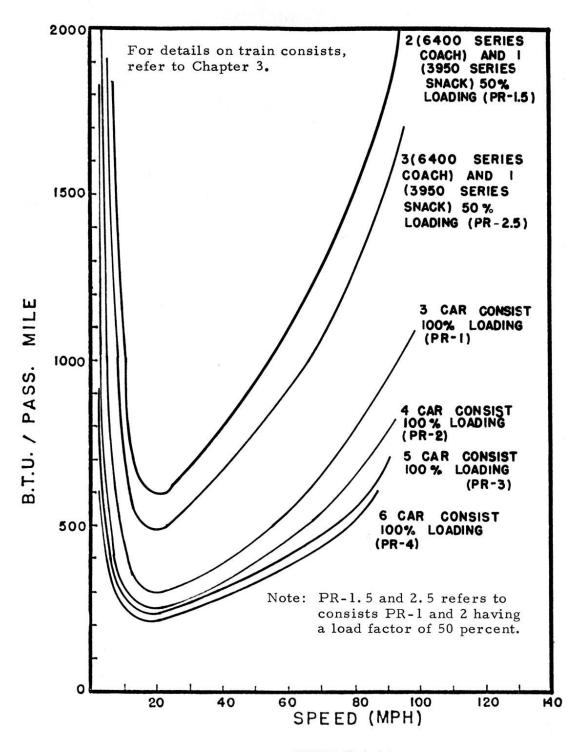


FIGURE 4.10

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977

## 4.20 P30-CH TRAIN CONSISTS

Figs. 4.20a, b and c show the relationship between energy intensity and speed under a variety of load factors and train consists. Results of P30-CH train consists are similar to those obtained for E-8 except that P30-CH is slightly more efficient.

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY P-30 CH CONSISTS FULLY LOADED

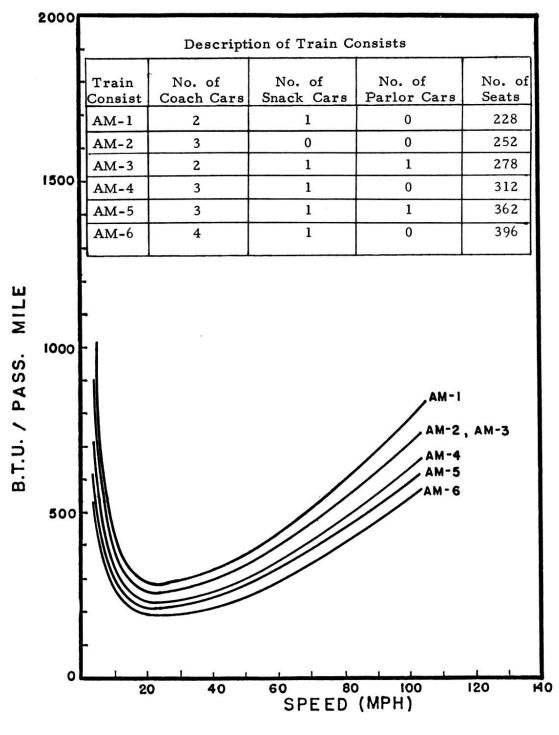


FIGURE 4.20a

UNION COLLEGE DOT-OS-60124
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM MAY 1977

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY P-30 CH CONSISTS 10 % LOAD

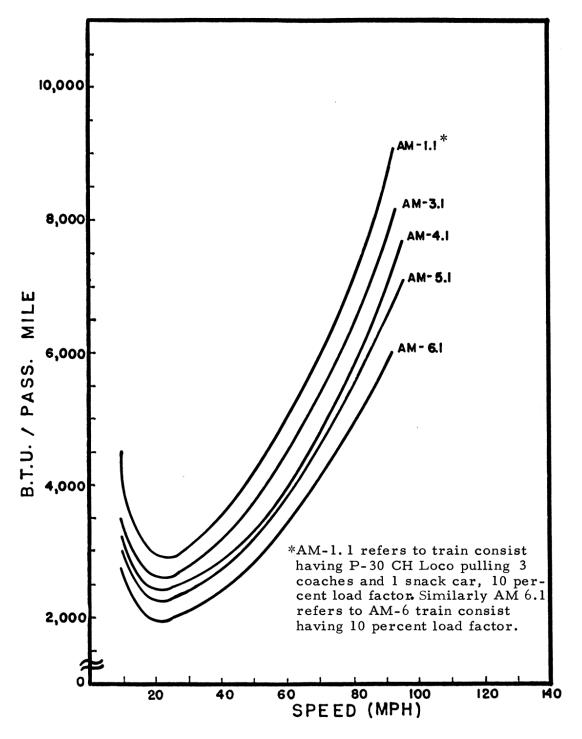


FIGURE 4.20b

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977 CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY P 30 CH CONSISTS 50% LOAD

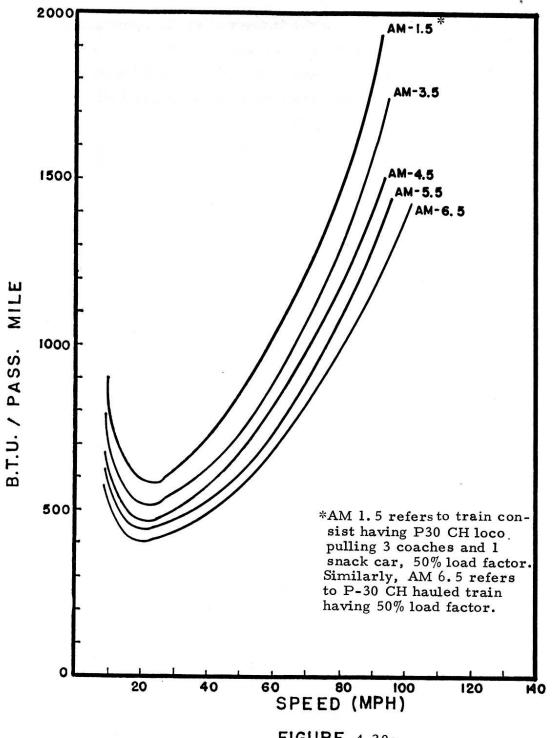


FIGURE 4.20c

UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION **PROGRAM** 

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

## 4.30 F-40 PH TRAIN CONSISTS

Figures 4.30 a, b and c show the impact of speed upon energy intensity under a variety of load factors and train consists. The shape of the curves is similar to those previously studied for diesel/electric locomotives. Energy intensity values are lower, i.e., more fuel efficient, as compared to those for E-8 and P-30 CH.

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY F 40 PH
CONSISTS 100 % LOAD

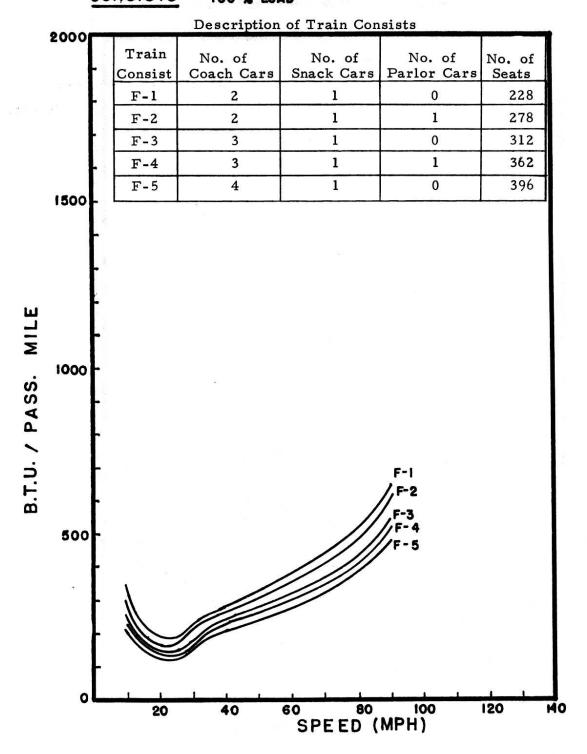
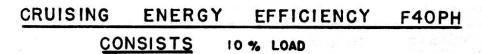


FIGURE 4.30a

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977



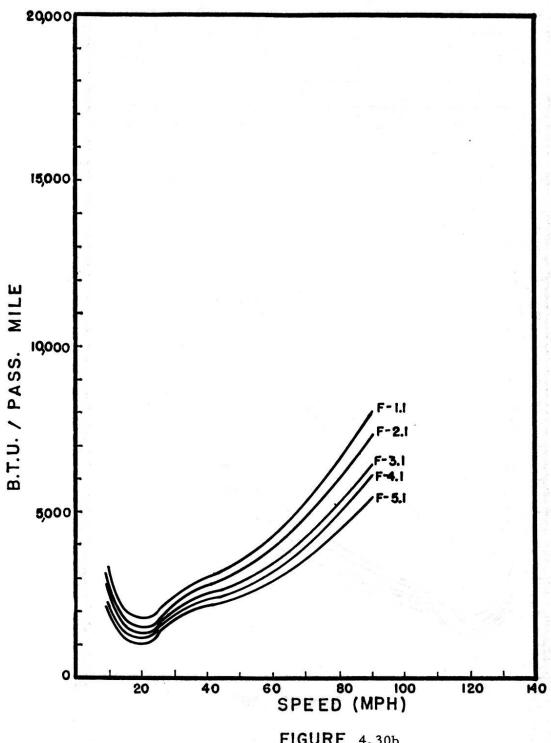


FIGURE 4.30b

UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY F 40 PH
CONSISTS 50 % LOAD

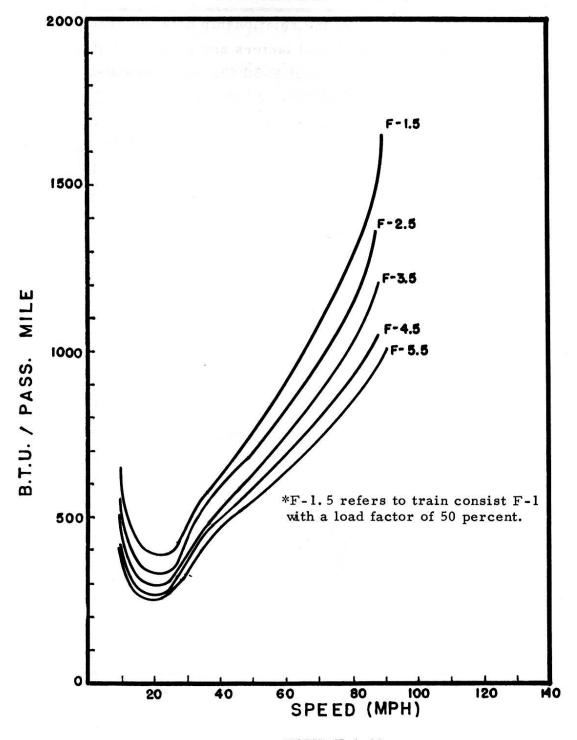


FIGURE 4.30c

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977

### 4.40 SDP-40F TRAIN CONSISTS

Figures 4.40 a, b and c show the relationship between speed and energy intensity under a variety of load factors and train consists. The efficiency curves are similar to those of P-30 CH train consists.

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SDP 40 F
CONSISTS 100 % LOAD

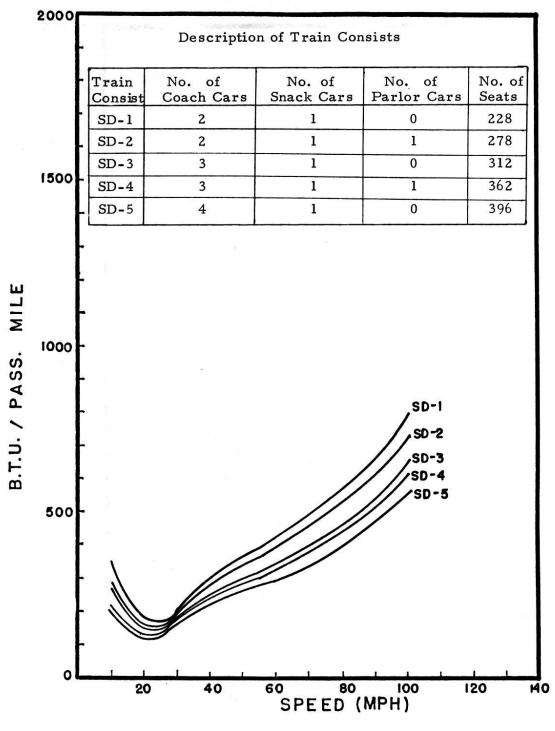
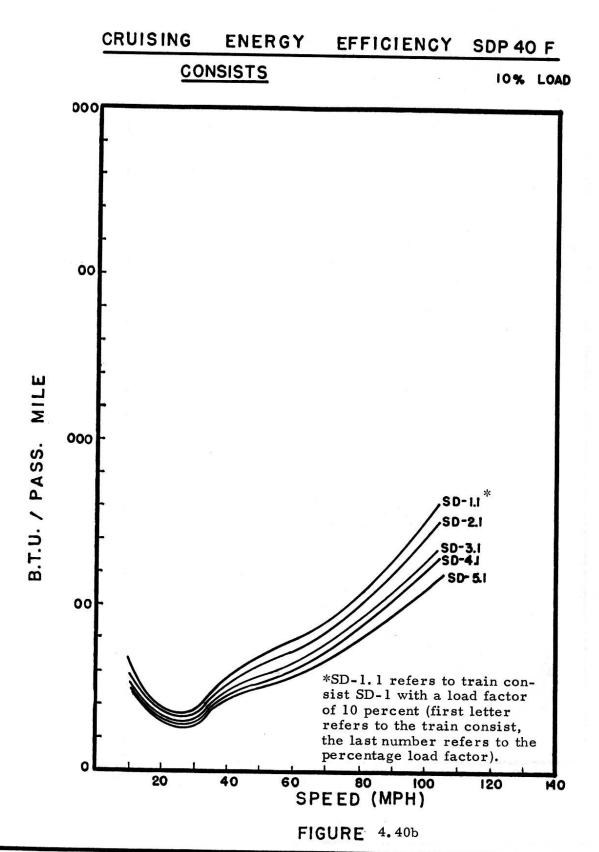


FIGURE 4.40a

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SDP 40 F CONSISTS 50 % LOAD

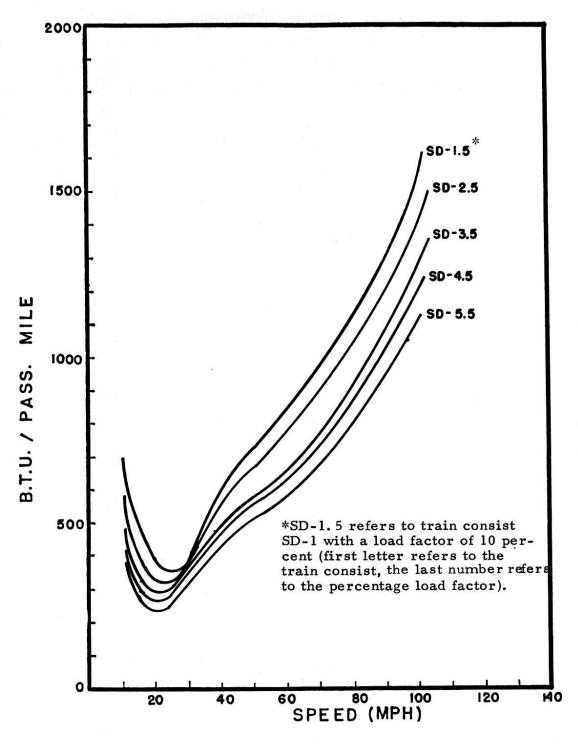


FIGURE 4.40c

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977

#### 4.50 LRC TRAIN CONSISTS

Figures 4.50 a, a-1, b, c, and c-1 show the relationship between energy intensity and speed. Various load factors (10, 50 and 100 percent) are considered for evaluation purposes. Different types of train consists are examined for comparison purposes. These train consists vary in passenger capacity from 220 to 388. All of these train consists have a cafe car. From the energy intensity viewpoint, LRC appears to be lowest.

100% LOAD

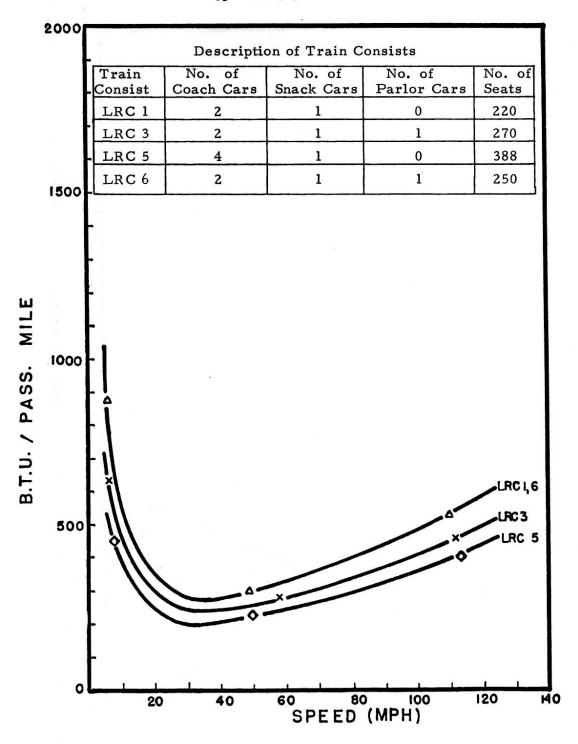
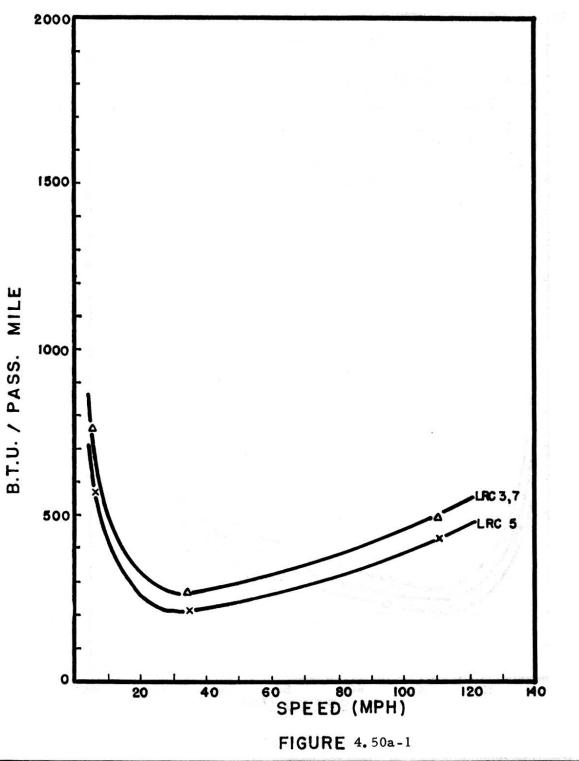


FIGURE 4.50a

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY LRC CONSISTS 100% LOAD



UNION COLLEGE DO TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM MA

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

#### ENERGY EFFICIENCY LRC CONSISTS CRUISING



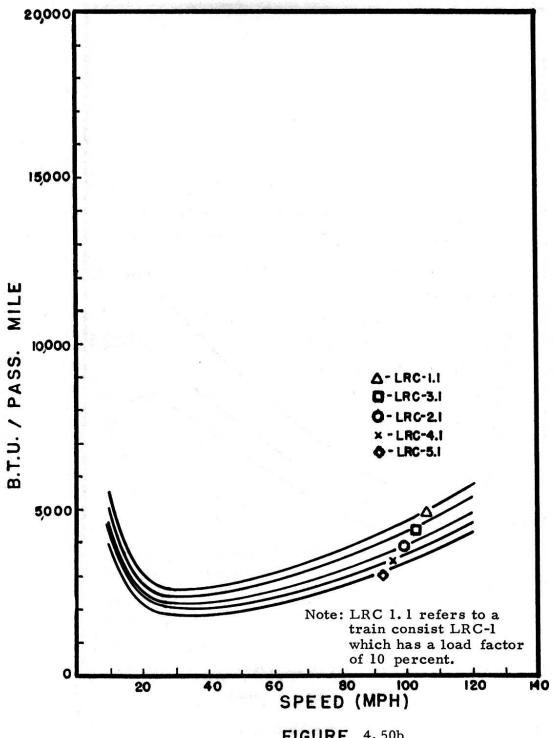
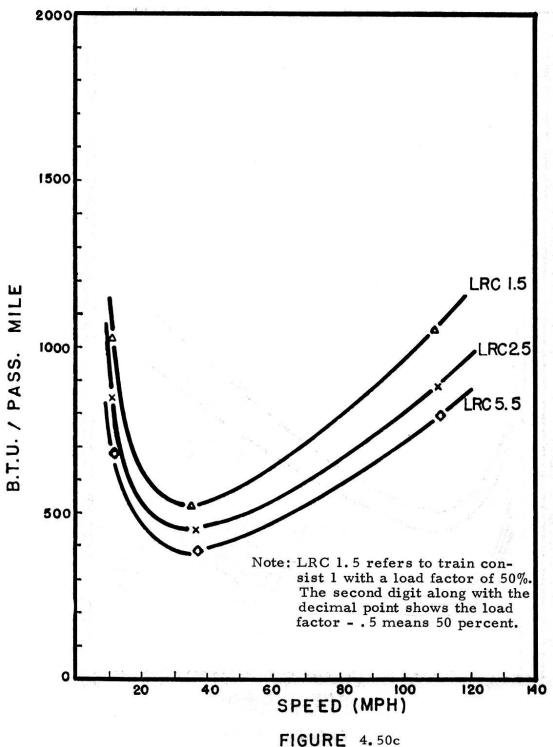


FIGURE 4.50b

UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION **PROGRAM**  DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

50% LCAD



UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT - 0S - 60124 1977 MAY



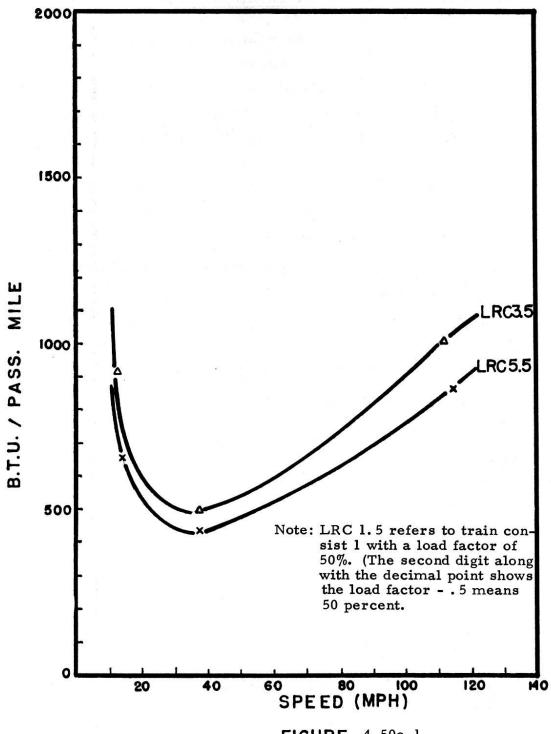


FIGURE 4.50c-1

UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION **PROGRAM** 

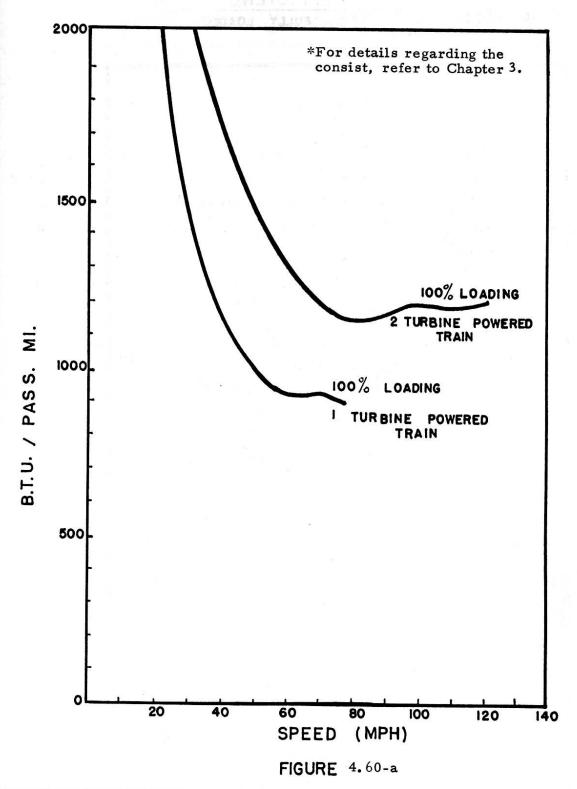
DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

#### 4.60 ROHR-TURBOLINER TRAIN CONSISTS

Figures 4.60 a, b and c show the relationship between energy intensity and speed. Five different types of trains are evaluated which vary in passenger capacity from 263 to 348. All of these train consists except one (TR-4) have a cafe car. Figure 4.60 a shows the impact of shutting down one turbine upon energy intensity. Figure 4.60 b shows the impact of various types of train consists upon speed. Figure 4.60 c shows the impact of various load factors upon energy intensity and speed. The behavior of the turboliner is quite different from diesel/electric trains. The following observations can be made with respect to energy intensity of the turboliner.

- Energy intensity decreases with increase in speed except at the far end of the operation.
- The turboliner is roughly two and a half times more energy intensive than a standard diesel train.

For details on the train consist refer to Chapter 3.



UNION COLLEGE DOT-OS-60124
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM MAY 1977

TURBOLINER CONSISTS FULLY LOADED

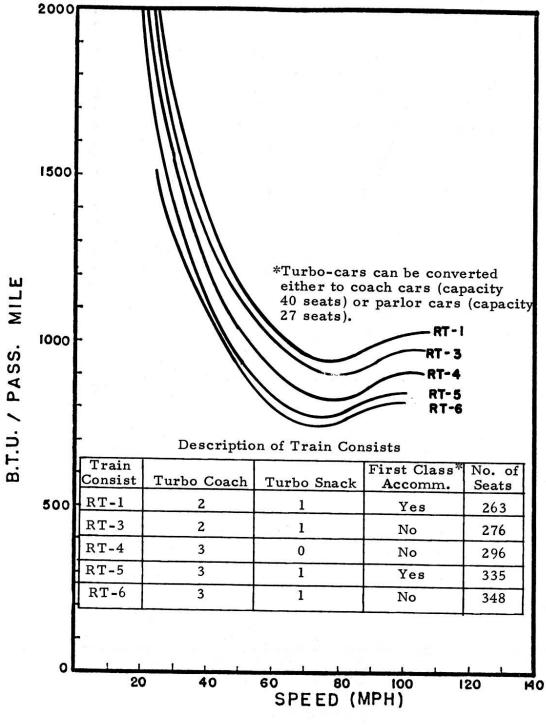
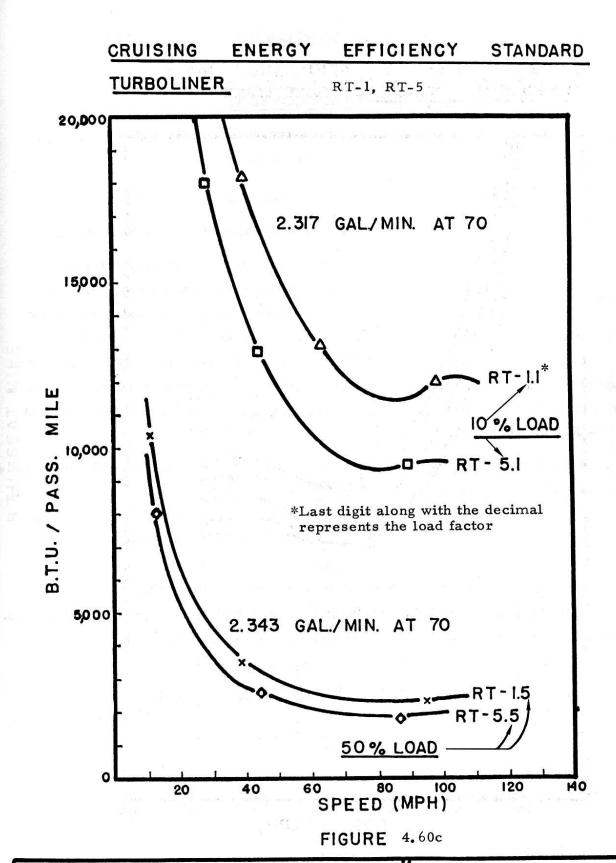


FIGURE 4.60b

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977

#### 4.70 ELECTRIC TRAIN CONSISTS

Figs. 4.70 a, b, c, d, and e show the relationship between energy intensity and speed. Two types of trains are evaluated:

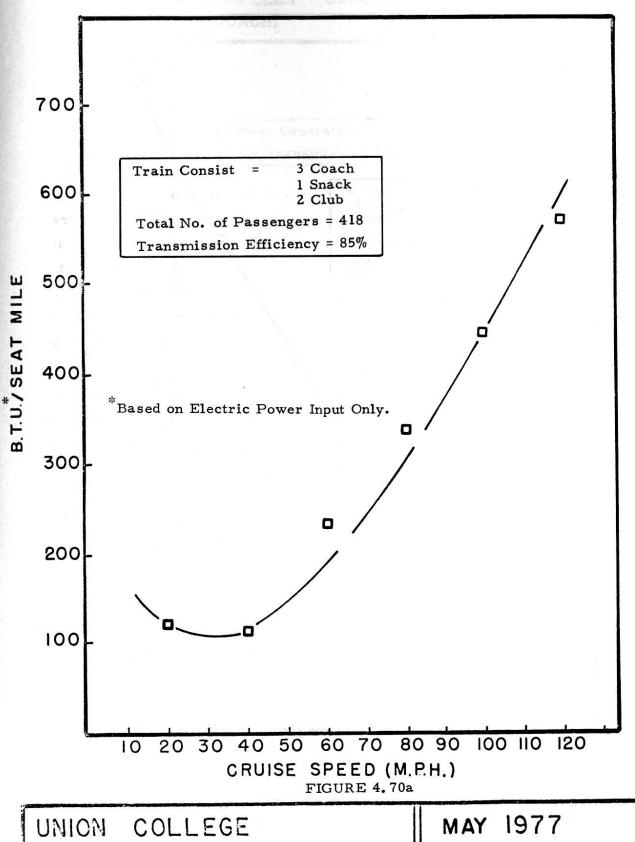
- Metroliners: self-propelled vehicles (Fig. 4.70 a, b)
- Electric Loco-hauled Amfleet Consists (Fig. 4-70 c, d, e)

Figures 4.70 a, b show the relationship between energy intensity and cruising speed in m. p. h. Fig. 4.70 a is for six standard metroliners having a total capacity of 418 people. The figures for EI are just based upon the electrical power input to the traction motor. Based upon the analysis of these two figures, it appears that metroliners are extremely efficient modes of transportation. The second observation which we make from this analysis is that the type of the consist (inclusion of club cars etc.) has a profound impact upon the EI values.

Figures 4.70 c through e represent the results of electric loco-hauled amfleet consist trains. Various locomotives which are evaluated are: General Electric E-60 CP, French 14500 and Swedish RC4a. Figure 470 c represents the results for E-60 CP locomotive hauling 4 amfleet cars. Two curves are drawn, one based upon input energy to the traction motor, and the other based upon the equivalent energy to the power plant. Figures 4.70 d and e represent the similar relationships for French and Swedish locomotives, The EI values are based upon the input energy to the traction motors.

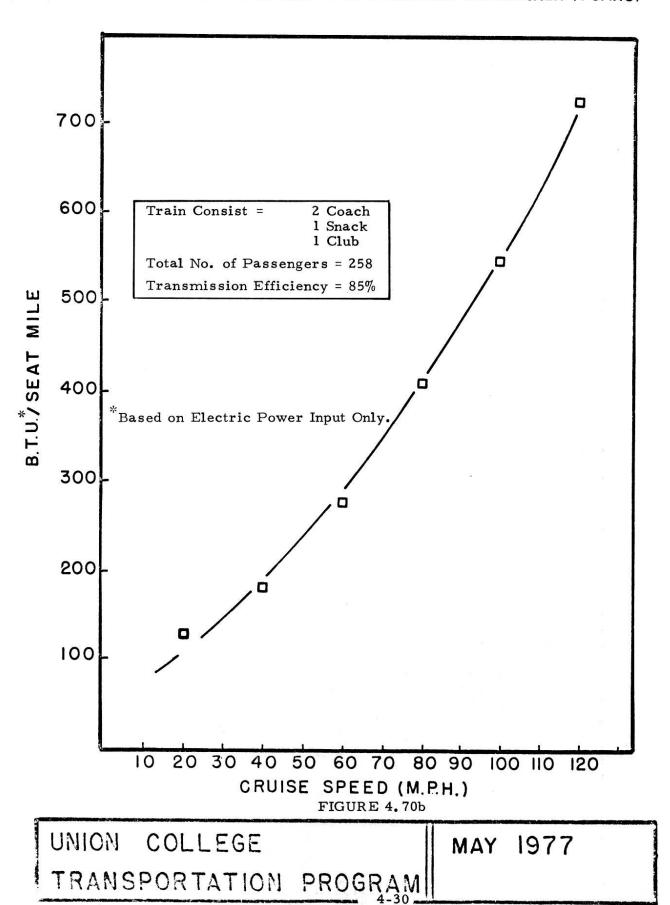
Based upon the above Figures, it appears that electric loco-hauled trains are extremely efficient and at the same time provide us with the opportunity of using non-petroleum based energy sources. It must be reiterated that the above EI values are for the cruising mode only.

#### CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY OF STANDARD METROLINER (6 CARS)



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

## CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY OF STANDARD METROLINER (4 CARS)



CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY E60 CP (ELECTRIC) + 4 AMFLEET CONSIST (IAMCLUB, IAMCAFE, 2AMCOACH)

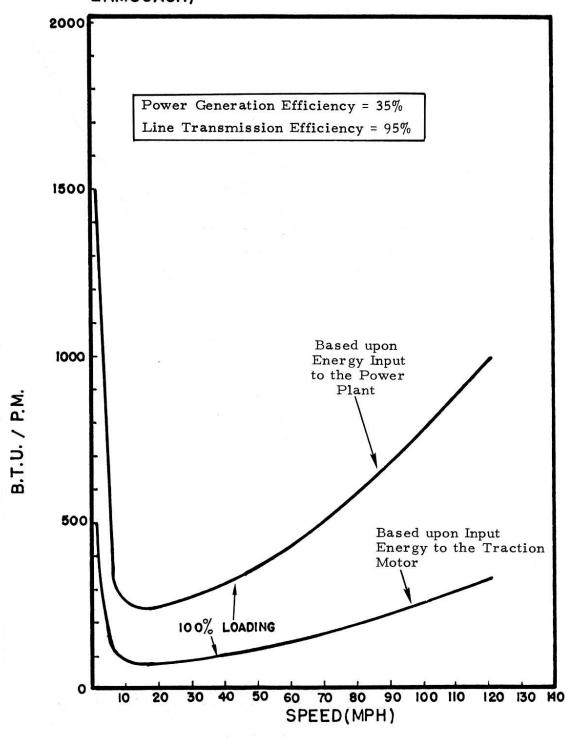
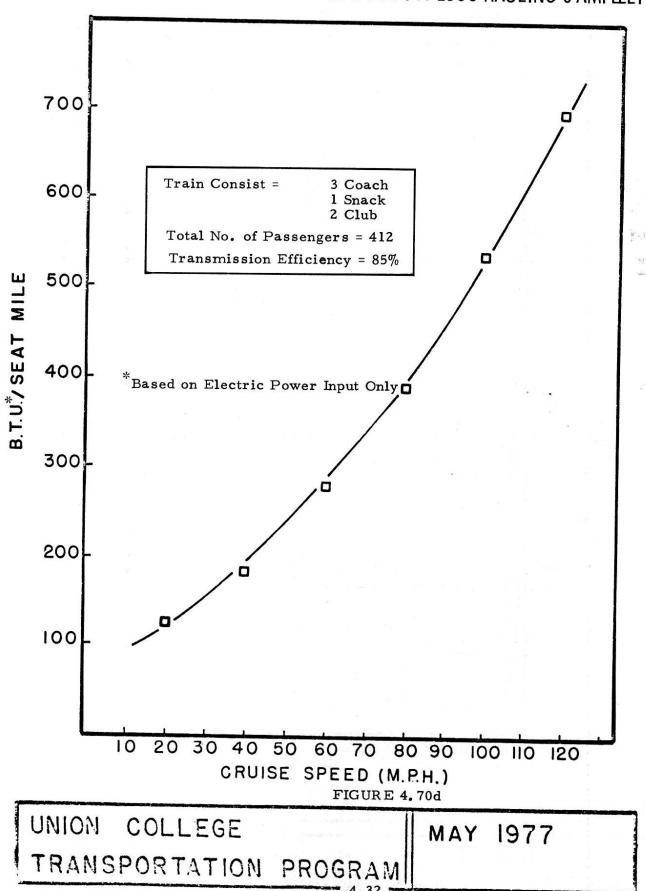


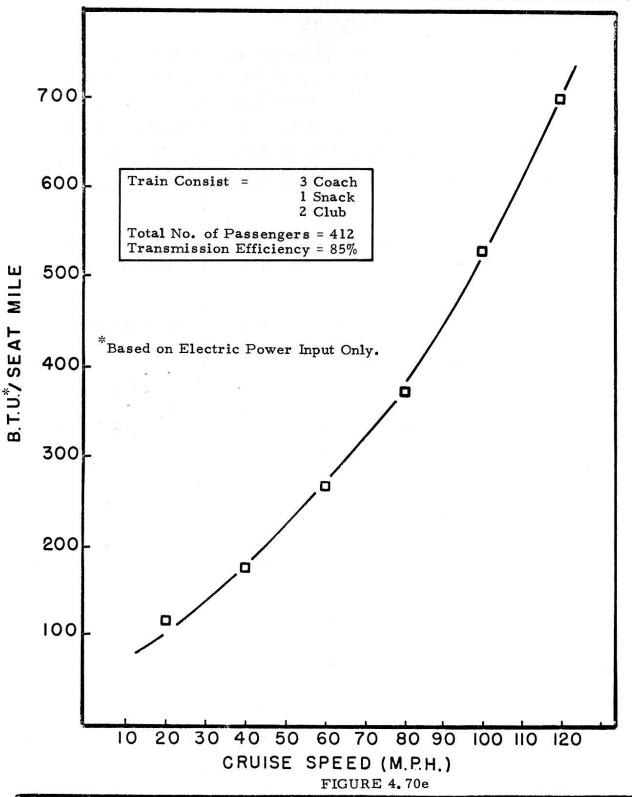
FIGURE 4.70c

UNION COLLEGE DOT-0S-60124
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM MAY 1977

## CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY OF FRENCH CC14500 LOCO HAULING 6 AMFLEET CARS



## CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY OF SWEDISH RC4a LOCO HAULING 6 AMFLEET CARS



UNION COLLEGE MAY 1977
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM
4-33

#### 4.80 SUMMARY

Table 4.80 provides a summary of the EI values calculated for various train consists cruising at a speed of 65 m.p.h. For diesel/electric train consists, the EI values were in the range of 289 to 443 B. T. U. /S. M. The turboliner had an EI value of 881 B. T. U. /S. M.. The electrified train consists (French CC14500, Metroliners) had an average EI value of 337 B. T. U. /S. M.

The following observations can be made in regard to the diesel-electric train consists:

- B. T. U. /S. M. is a nonlinear function of speed with first negative and then positive slopes. In most of the cases, the minimum exists around 25 m. p.h.
- Energy intensity is sensitive to the train consists (ratio of coach to parlor cars or snack cars, etc.) and load factor.
- Among the train consists analyzed, the LRC train appears to be the most energy efficient (least EI) while the E-8 train consist appears to be least efficient (see comparison mode at 65 m.p.h.).

For the turboliner, the following comments are made:

- Energy intensity decreases with increase in speed except at the far end of the operation.
- A turboliner is roughly two and a half times more energy intensive than a standard diesel/electric train.

In the case of the electric trains (metroliners or loco-hauled trains), the following observations are made:

- Metroliners are the most energy efficient modes of transportation.
- Loco-hauled train consists have an EI value of around 365 B.T.U./
  S.M. This value is based upon the input energy to the power-plants.
  It is important to note that considerable energy savings are possible if the train length (no. of cars) can be increased. It is also important to mention that the electric trains have a potential for use of non-petroleum sources of energy.

TABLE 4.80a

CRUISING EI ANALYSIS FOR DIESEL ELECTRIC, GAS TURBINE

AND ELECTRIFIED TRAIN CONSISTS (65 m.p.h.)

Type of Power Plant	Train- Consist	No. of Passengers	B.T.U./ S.M.
	E-8 1-4-1-0	306	443
Diesel/ Electri <b>c</b>	P-30CH 1-3-1-0	312	378
Train	F-40PH 1-2-1-0	278	383
Consists	SDP-40F 1-2-1-1	278	412
*	LRC 1-3-1-0	304	289
Gas - Turbine	Rohr - Turboliner	296	881
Electrified	French CC 14500 1-2-1-1	278	365
	Metroliners 2-1-1	258	310

Table 4.80b shows the impact of load factor (for various train consists) upon EI values. In columns 5 and 7 are presented the ratios of EI values which are calculated at 10% and 50% load factors and compare with the full load conditions. For the diesel/electric train consists, it was found that these ratio are nearly equal (9.89 for SDP 40F) to the ratio between the successive load factors (100% vs. 10%) which indicates that

• Marginal fuel penalty due to the increased patronage (from 10% load factor) is positive but small.

In the case of the turboliner, the marginal fuel penalty is negative which indicates that the train is more efficient at higher loads.

TABLE 4.80b

COMPARISON OF EI VALUES UNDER VARIOUS LOAD FACTOR CONDITIONS

Train Consist	No. of Passen- gers, Full Load	EI Value at 100% Load Factor	EI Value at 10% Load Factor	Ratio = EI Value at 10% EI Value at 100%	EI Value at 50% Load Factor	Ratio = EI Value at 50% EI Value at 100%
E8-3C-S (PR-2)	242	500	N/A	N/A	991	1. 982
SDP 40F- 3C-P	312	368	3640	9.89	729	1.98
Turbo- liner 3C-S-P (RT-5)	335	805	9946	12.3	2071	2.57
LRC-2C- S-P (LRC-3)	270	324	3153	9.73	8639	1.97

5.00 CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES OF SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS AT SPECIFIED SEATING CAPACITY RATING

## 5.00 CRUISING ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES OF SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS AT SPECIFIED SEATING CAPACITY RATING

In this chapter efforts are made to compare cruising energy intensity figures for several trains under specified seating capacity ratings. The following capacity ratings are evaluated.

- 200 passengers
- 250 passengers
- 300 passengers
- 350 passengers

In order to evaluate and document the impact of service characteristics such as the availability of luggage cars, dining or snack cars the consists are divided into two categories:

- Snack car consists consists which have at least one snack car.
- Full service consists consists which have parlor and club cars.

Tables 5.10 a and b show the details of the train consists and their performance characteristics. The extreme right column has data on the energy intensity at a cruising speed of 65 miles per hour. These tables also have information on the types of cars such as coach cars, club cars or snack cars. The first column represents the type and number of locomotives (or power-plants, 2 in the case of turboliner) and load factors. For example, RT-2-98-0 means two traction units of turbo-power-plant with a load factor of 98 percent. The EI values (under cruising mode only) for snack bar vary from 376 to 1279 B.T.U./S.M. The range for full service train consists was from 442 to 1204 B.T.U./P.M. It is important to note that the EI values decreased for the full-service turbo-consist. Figure 5.10-a graphically shows the impact of cruising speed upon EI values for the SD-1-87.7 train consist. Figures 5.10-b and c show the relationship between energy intensity and speed for various types of trains. Figure 5.10-b is interesting because it compares the EI figures for several trains in gallons/mile. For example, if turbo and E-8 trains (each carrying 200 people) were cruising at 60 miles per hour, then the turbo would be consuming I gallon more fuel over a stretch of I mile.

For the Buffalo-NYC Corridor, this amounts to a total of 440 gallons. Another point which needs to be made is that in case the trains were operating at 40 miles per hour, the differential would be higher and would amount to 2 gallons per mile.

The remaining charts and figures document the results for several train consists having seating capacity ratings of 250, 300 and 350 passengers.

## (ENERGY INTENSITY OF SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS)

#### SNACK BAR CONSISTS

No. of Pass. = 200

ſ		#	#	#	#	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB :	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*	
	CONSIST TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	of Coach Cars	of Club Cars	of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> (b) Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruisin	g)
	AM-1-87.7 P30-CH Drawing Amfleet	1	2	_	1	168	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	228 — 87.72	1.86	8.065	102	532	
- 1	LRC-1-90.9 LRC-1-3-0	1	2	_	1	168	5.6	-	-	52	6.5	220 90.91	1.311	10. 297	120	376	
	RT-2-98.0 ROHR Turbo- liner Short ened by coa		3	_	1	152	6.6	-	-	52	6.8	204 	1.388	8.216	99	1279	
1	PR-1-112.4 Refurbished E-8 drawing	1	2	-	1	128	8.1	_	-	50	9.25	178 —— 112.36	1.815	6.198	90	536	

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.10-a

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

#### SMACK BAR CONSIST

#### 200 Passengers

	#	#	#	#	COACH S	ECTION		SECTION		SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	Cars	of Club Cars	of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruising
PR-2-82.7 Refurbished E-8 drawing series 6400	1	3	-	1	192	8.1	-	-	50	9.25	242 <sup>(b)</sup> 82.64	2.120	5.306	90.0	603
F-1-877 F40PH Draw- ing 2 Amcoa & 1 Amcafe		2	- 12 U	1	168	6.5	_	1	60	6.6	228 87.72	1.543	7.42	98.5	456
FR-1-87.7 cc14500 Amfleet Alsthom-Budd	1	2	_	1	168	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	228 87.72	1.66	23.3	120@ 1.9m(a	491
SD-1-87.7 SDP40F Amfleet GM- Budd	1	2	-	1	168	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	228 87.72	1.885	7.96	103@ 7m	497

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(c) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.10-a (continued)

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

\*Energy Intensity

- (a) 120 miles per hour speed is attained in 1.9 minutes
- (b) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

#### FULL SERVICE CONSISTS

#### 200 PASSENGERS

	#	#	#	#	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB S	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED after	EI*
CONSIST** TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	of Coach Cars	of Club Cars	of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	TON	10 miles	65mph (cruising)
F40PH drawing AMFLEET	1	2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	278 <sup>(a)</sup> 71.9	1.87		88.3	584
CC14500 drawing AMFLEET	1	2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	278 71.9	1.93		120@ 2.25 m	499
SDP40F drawing AMFLEET	1	2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	278 71.9	2.16		100	545

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.10-b

UNION COLLEGE

DOT-OS-60124

May, 1977

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to percentage load factor.

Transportation Program

## FULL SERVICE CONSISTS

#### 200 PASSENGERS

1 3	# of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	SECTION	CLUB S	ECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST *		Coach Cars	Club	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> (b) Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruisi
ROHR TURBO- LINER	2	1	2	1	112	6.6	54	8.5	52	6.8	218 <sup>(a)</sup> 91.7	1.76		75.2	1204
P30CH drawing AMFLEET	1	2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	278 71.9	2.12		97.8	593
LRC	1	2	1	1	168	5.6	50	9.3	52	6.5	270 74	1.53		115.7	442
				4	3 a	3, 3 = 1, 24 =									2

\*\* For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.10-b (continued)

UNION COLLEGE Transportation Program

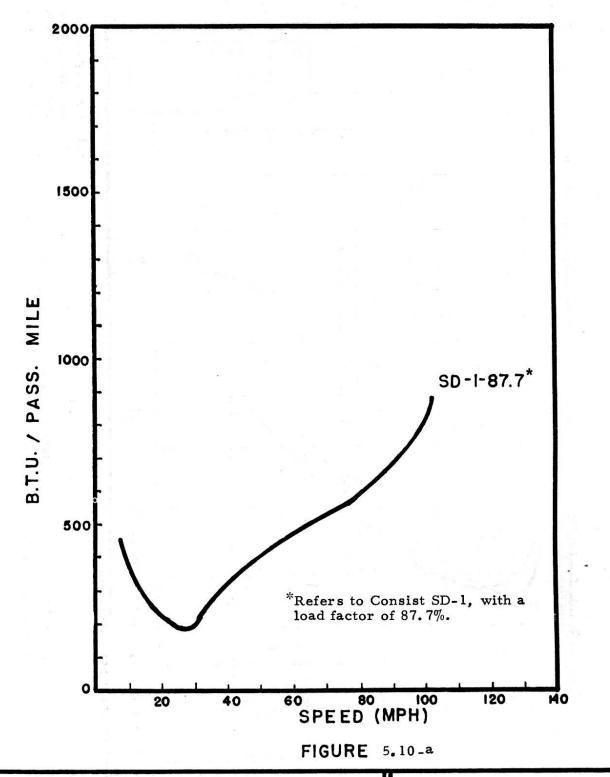
DOT-OS-60124

May, 1977

\*Energy Intensity

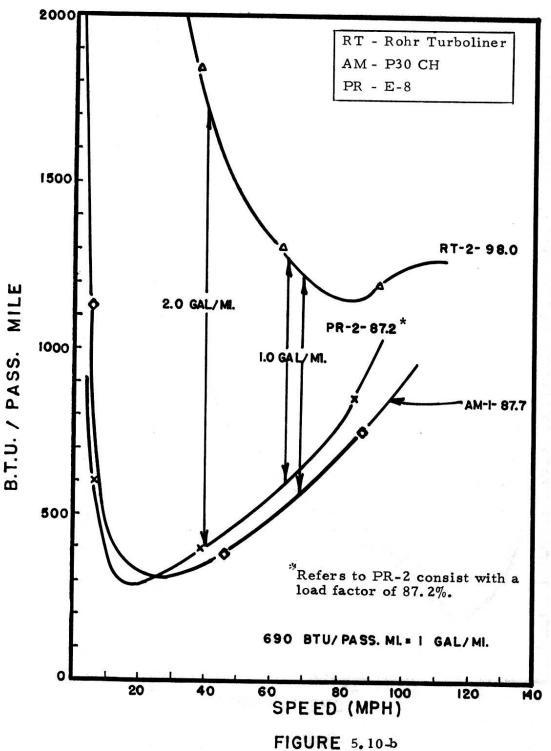
(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to percentage load factor.

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR
CONSISTS 200 PASSENGERS - SDP 40F LOCO



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

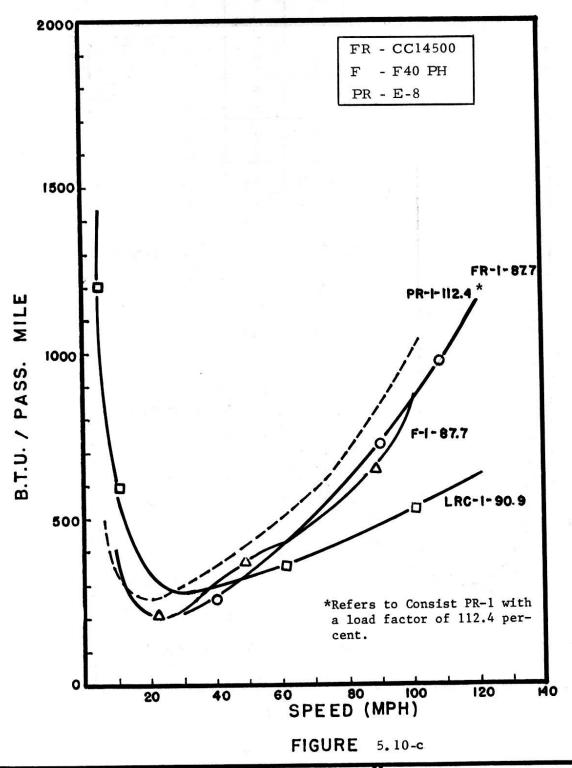
DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977 CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSISTS 200 PASSENGERS



UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

## CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSISTS 200 PASSENGER



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-OS-60124 MAY 1977

#### SNACK BAR CONSISTS

## 250 PASSENGERS

	# of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB :	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST** TYPE	Trac- tion Units	Coach Cars	Club	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> p(b) Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruisin
RT-3-90.6 Standard Rohr turbo Snack Bar	2	4	0	1	224	6.6	_	-	52	6.8	276 <sup>(a)</sup> 90.6%	1.334	6.75	99	1047
AM-1-109.6 P30CH draw- ing Amcoach &Amcafe	1	2	0	1	168	6.5	_	-	60	6.6	228 109.6%	1.51	7.97	102	427
AM-4-80.1 P30CH draw- ing Amcoach & Amcafe	1	3	0	1	252	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	312 80.1%	1.72	6.98	98	470
LRC-1-113.6 1-3-0 LRC consist	1	2	0	1	168	5.6	-	-	52	6.5	220 113.6%	1.07	10.1	120	303

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.20-a

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

#### SNACK BAR CONSISTS

#### 250 PASSENGERS

	#	#	#	#	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB S	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIS <b>Ť*</b> TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	of Coach Cars	of Club Cars	of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	65mph (cruising
F-3-80.1 F40PH Draw- ing Amcoach & Amcafe		3	0	1	252	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	312 (a) 80.1 %	1.46	6.27	94.5	400
FR-1-109.6 CC 14500 Amfleet Alsthom-Bud	1 d	2	0	1	168	6.5		-	60	6.6	109.6%	1.34	22.3	120 @ 1.93m	348
FR-3-80.1 CC14500 Amfleet Alsthom-Bud	1	3	0	1	252	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	312 80.1%	1.56	19.85	120 @ 2.3 m	400
SD-1-109.6 SDP40F draw ing Amfleet GM-Budd		3	0	1	168	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	109.6%	1.53	7.86	103 @ 7.1 m	399

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.20-a (continued)

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-0S-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

## SNACK BAR CONSISTS

#### 250 PASSENGERS

	# of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	SECTION		SECTION	SNACK	SECTION		Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST** TYPE	Trac- tion Units	,	Club	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	7(b) FT per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruisin
SD-3-80.1 SDP40Fdraw Amfleet consist	n 1	3	1	1	252	6.5	-	_	60	6.6	312 (a) 80.1	1.738	6.9	103 9.6	433
		5													
						12						-		œ n	

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.20-a (continued)

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-0S-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		1000) 20

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

#### FULL SERVICE CONSISTS

#### 250 PASSENGERS

= = = =	#	#	#	# _	COACH S	SECTION		SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT # Seats	Tons per	HP per	SPEED after	EI* at
CONSIST** TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	and the second part	of Club Cars	of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	% Load	Pass	TON	10	65mph (cruisin
F-2-89.9% F40PH draw- ing Amfleet cars		2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	278 <sup>(a)</sup> 89.92	1.47	6.25	94.5	400
FR-2-89.9 CC14500 Amfleet Alsthom-Bud	1 d	2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	278 —— 89.92	1.55	19.87	120 @2.3m	400
SD-2-89.9 SPP40F Amfleet GM- Budd	1	2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	89.92	1.74	6.9	103 @9.6m	433
											1 4 1				

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.20-b

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

## FULL SERVICE CONSISTS

## 250 PASSENGERS

	# of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	SECTION	CLUB	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION		Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST** TYPE	Trac- tion Units	Coach Cars	Club	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruisin
RT-1-95.1 Standard ROHR Turbo- lines Conf.	2	3	1	1	184	6.6	27	8.5	52	6.8	263 (a) 95.06	1.334	6.837	99.4	1039
AM-3-89.9 P30CH Drawn AMFLEET consist	1	2	1	1	168	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	278	1.793	6.979	98.3	470
LRC-3-92.6 LRC in a 1-4-0 configura.	1	2	1	1	168	5.6	50	9.3	52	6.5	270 92.59	1.247	8.662	115.8	350

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

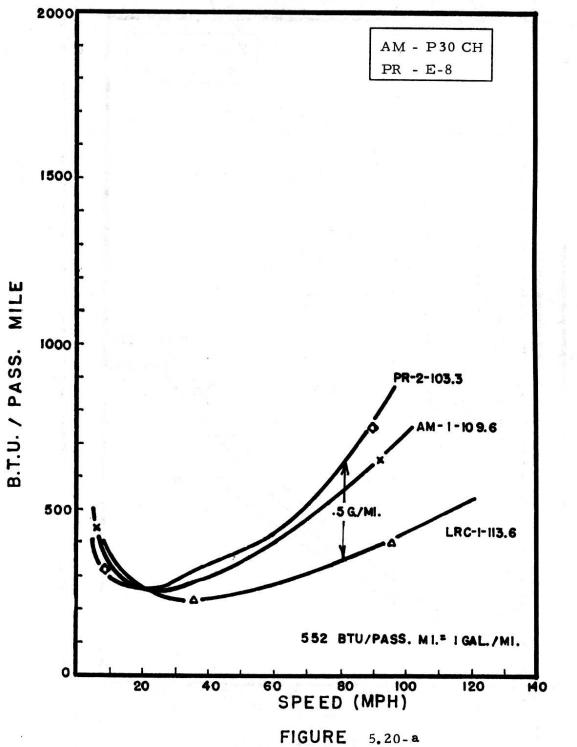
TABLE NO. 5.20-b (continued)

UNION COLLEGE Transportation Program	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
The state of the s	× ×	V 1

\*Energy Intensity

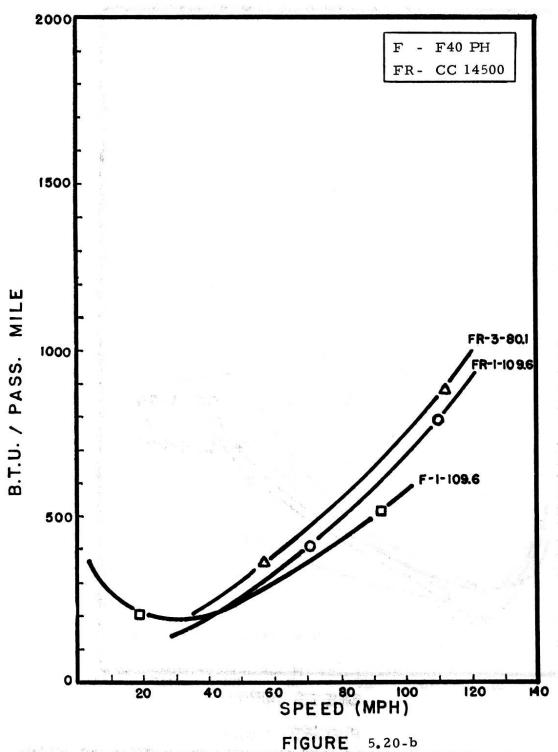
(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

ENERGY EFFICIENCY CRUISING SNACK BAR CONSISTS 250 **PASSENGERS** 



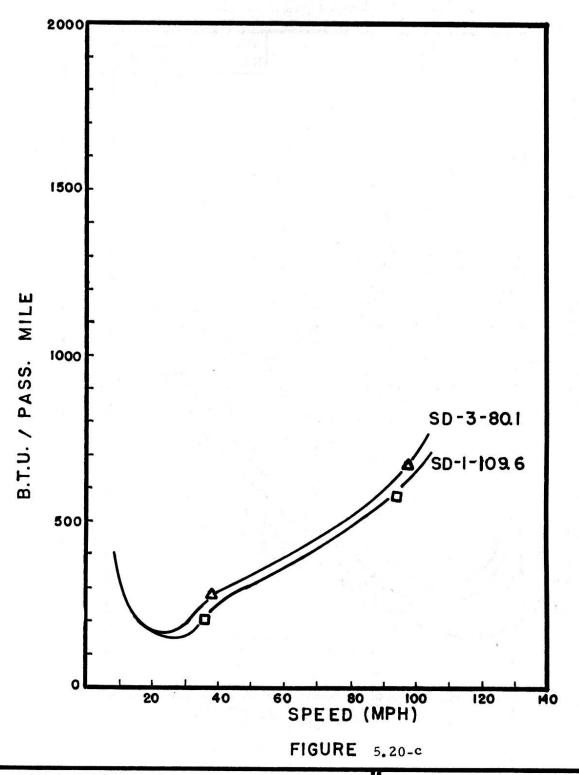
UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION **PROGRAM** 

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR PASSENGERS CONSISTS 250



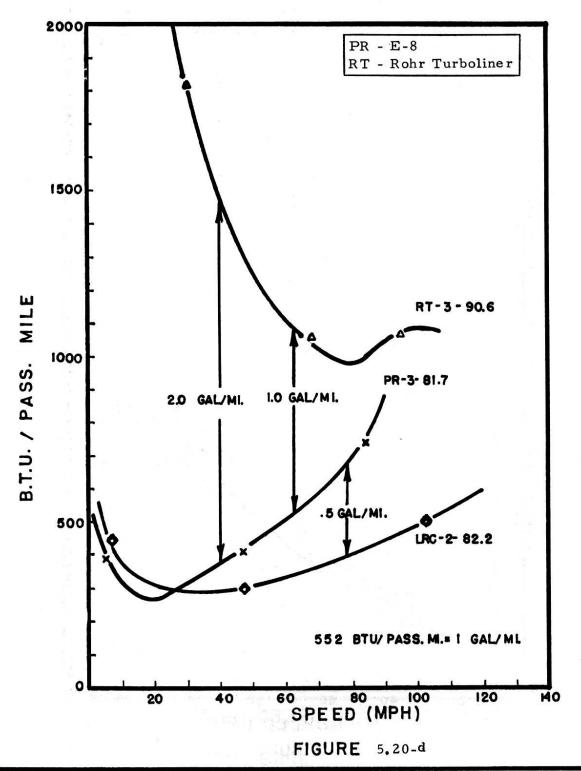
UNION COLLEGE PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSISTS 250 PASSENGERS - SDP 40F LOCO



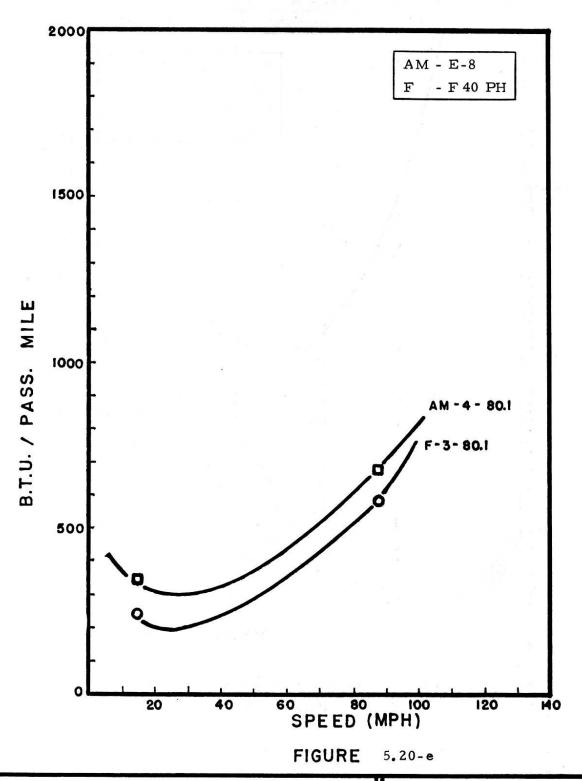
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

## CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSISTS 250 PASSENGERS



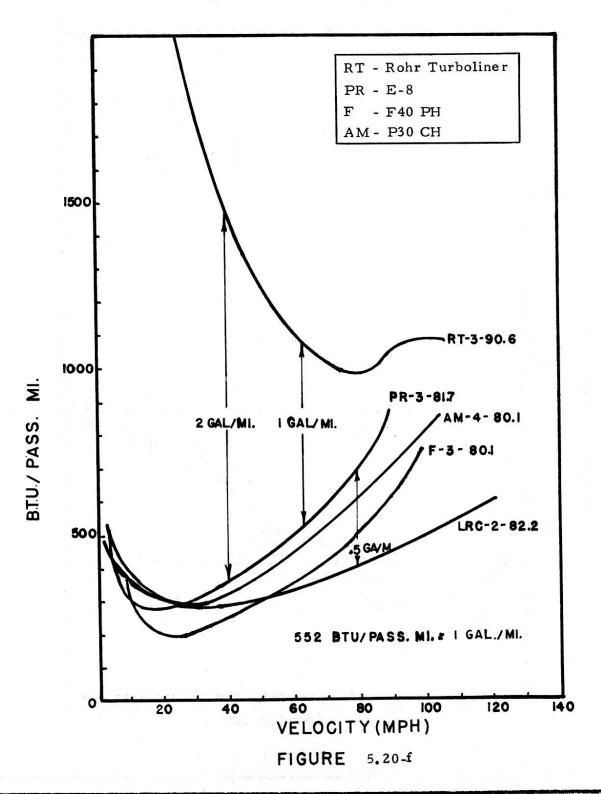
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

### CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSISTS 250 PASSENGERS



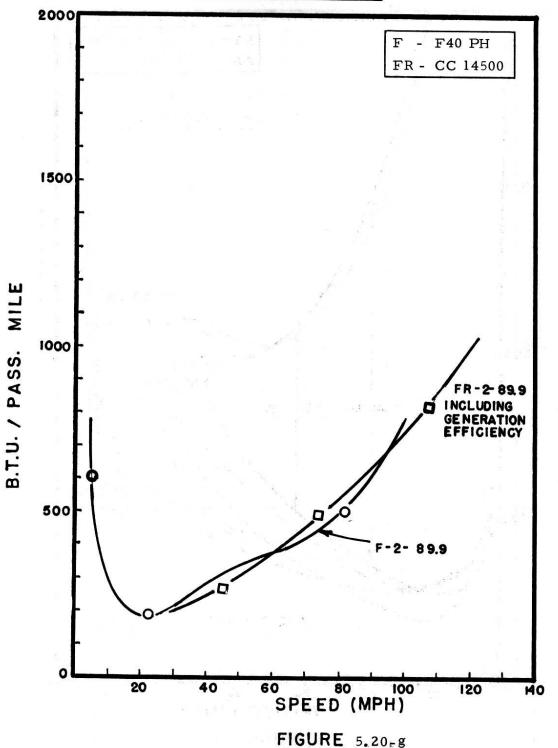
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSISTS 250 PASSENGERS



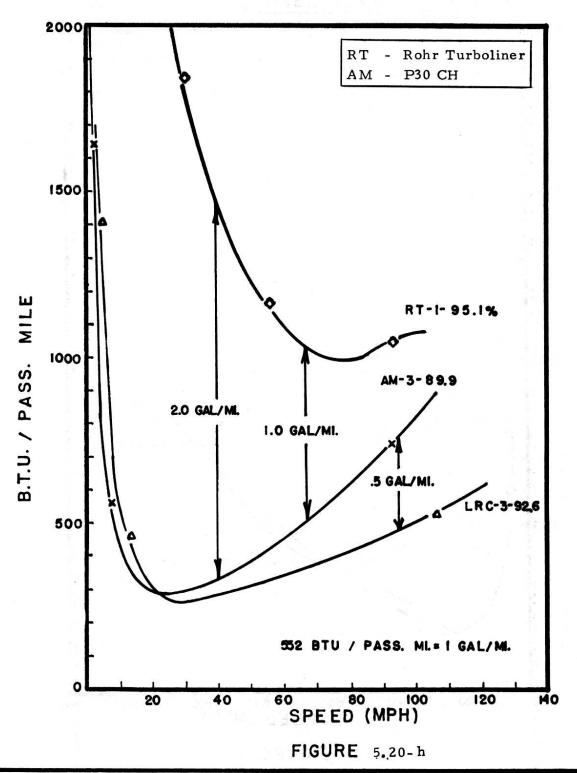
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

### CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE CONSIST 250 PASSENGERS



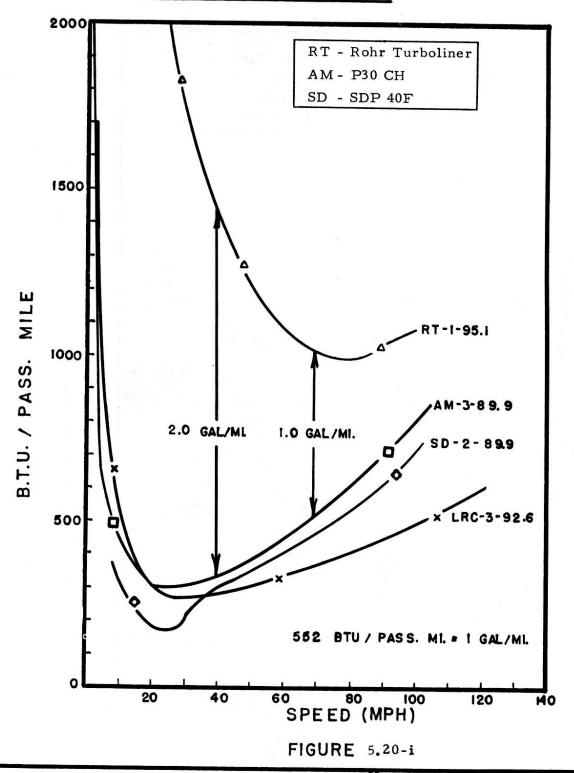
UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION **PROGRAM** 

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE CONSISTS 250 PASSENGERS



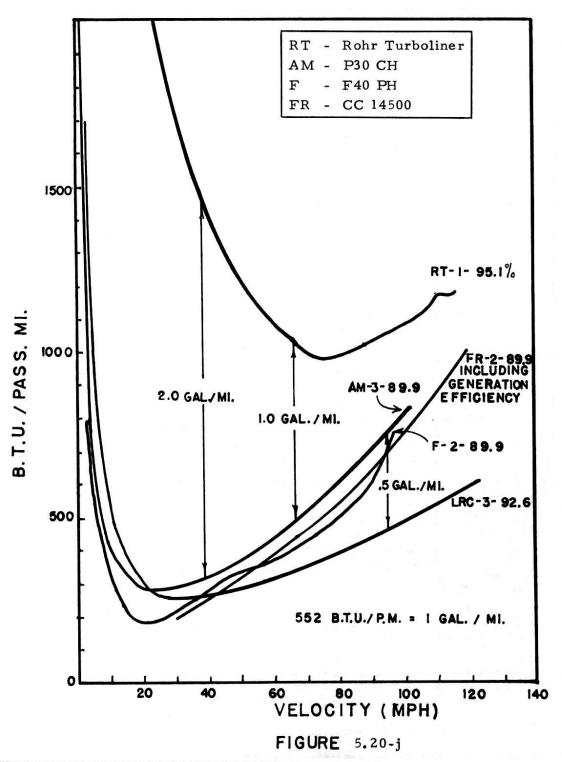
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE
CONSISTS 250 PASSENGERS



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE CONSISTS 250 PASSENGERS



UNION COLLEGE DOT-0S-60124
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM MAY 1977

5-25

# CONSIST DESCRIPTION

# SNACK BAR CONSISTS

### 300 PASSENGERS

	# of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB :	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST TYPE	Trac- tion Units	Coach Cars	Club	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruising
AM-4-96.2 P30-CH Draw Amfleet consist	<sup>m</sup> 1	3	-	1	252	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	312 (a		6.912	98.0	393
LRC-2-98.7 LRC 1-4-0 configura- tion	1	3	-	1	252	5.6	<b>-</b> 4,		52	6.5	304 98.68	1.054	8.539	115.2	293
RT-3-108.7 Standard (1-3-1) ROHR Turbo	2	4	<b>.</b>	1	224	6.6	_	-	52	6.8	276 108.69	1.127	6.746	99.1	876
RT-6-86.2 "Stretched (1-4-1) Rohi Turboliner	r <sup>2</sup>	5	-	1	296	6.6	-	- '	52	6.8	348 86.21	1.298	5.854	94.5	890

<sup>\*\*</sup> For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.30-a

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-0S-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to the percentage load factor.

## CONSIST DESCRIPTION

### SNACK BAR CONSISTS

### **300 PASSENGERS**

	#	#	#	#_	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB S	SECTION	l .	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST** TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	of Coach Cars		of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruising)
PR-3-98.0 Refurbished E-8 series 6400 &1 Amt		4	_	1	256	8.1	-	-	50	9.3	306 98.04	1.647	4.554	86.0	452
F-3-96.2 F40PH draw- ing 3 Amcoa & 1 Amtrak	1	3	5 <u>55</u>	1	252	6.5			60	6.6	312 96.15	1.235	6.18	94.5	334
FR-3-96.2 CC14500 dra ing Amfleet Alsthom-Bud	1	3	-	1	252	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	312 96.15	1.65	15.65	(b) 120@ 2.9m	333
SD-3-96.2 SDP40F draw ing Amfleet GM-Budd		3	_	1	252	6.5	1	-	60	6.6	312 96.15	1.4	6.8	103 @ 9.7 m	362

<sup>\*\*</sup> For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(c) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5, 30-a (continued)

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

### \*Energy Intensity

- (a) Numerator denotes total no. of seats, Denominator refers to percentage load factor.
- (b) Speed 120 miles attained at the end of 10 miles or 2.9 minutes.

### FULL SERVICE CONSISTS

### **300 PASSENGERS**

	#	#	# of	# of	COACH S	ECTION		SECTION	THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PARTY O	SECTION	TOT # Seats	Tons	HP per	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST** TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	of Coach Cars	1070,000	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	% Load	Pass	TON	10 miles	65mph (cruisin
F-4-82.9 F40PHdraw- ing Amfleet GM-Budd		3	1	1	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 <sup>(a)</sup> 82.87	1.41	5.41	91.3	362
FR-4-82.9 CC14500 Amfleet Alsthom -Bu	1 dd	3	1	1	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 82.87	1.49	17.3	120	376
SD-4-82.9 SDP40F draw ing Amfleet GM-Budd	- 1	3	1	1	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 82.87	1.64	6.1	99.5	390
															14

<sup>\*\*</sup> For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(a) Numerator denotes the

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to percentage load factor.

\*Energy Intensity

TABLE NO. 5.30-b

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-0S-60124	" May, 1977
Transportation Program		

5-27

<sup>(</sup>b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

# CONSIST DESCRIPTION

FULL SERVICE CONSIST

300 PASSENGERS

1	# of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB S	SECTION	1	SECTION	C.S.	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST**	Trac-	Coach		Snack	# of	FT <sup>2</sup> per	# of	FT per	# of	FT <sup>2</sup> per	Seats %	per Pass	per TON	after 10	at 65mph
TYPE	tion Units	Cars	Cars	Cars	Seats	Pass	Seats	Pass	Seats	Pass	Load			miles	(cruising
RT-5-89.5 ROHR Turbo add. coach car	2	4	1	1	256	6.6	27	8.5	52	6.8	335 89.55	1.298	5.854	94.7	898
AM-5-82.9 P30CH Drawn Amfleet consist	1	3	1	1	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 82.87	1.623	6.160	94.9	426
LRC-4-84.7 LRC in 1-5- configura.	0 1	3	1	1	252	5.6	50	9.3	52	6.5	354 84.75	1.204	7.475	109.9	332
						l.									29-

<sup>\*\*</sup> For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no.
of seats, Denominator refers to percentage load
factor.

TABLE NO. 5.30-b (continued)

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program	1	

5-28

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK CONSISTS 300 PASSENGERS - SDP 40F LOCO BAR

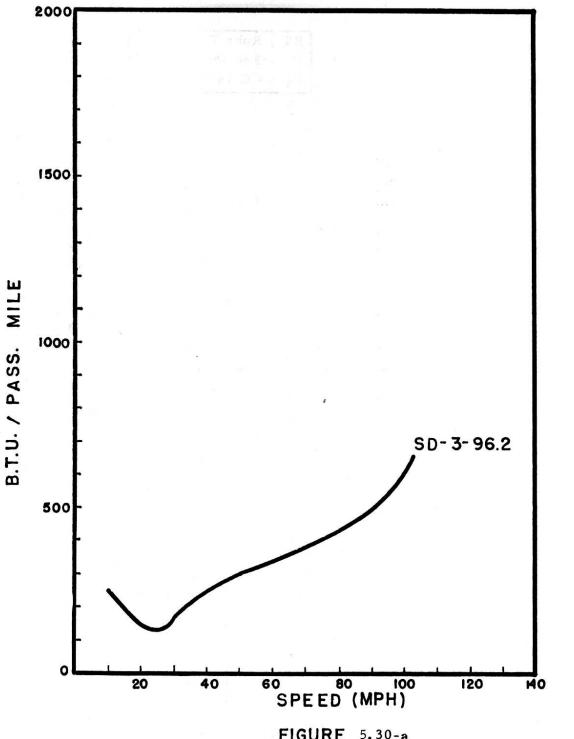


FIGURE 5.30-a

UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

CRUISING ENERGY **EFFICIENCY** SNACK BAR CONSISTS 300 **PASSENGERS** 

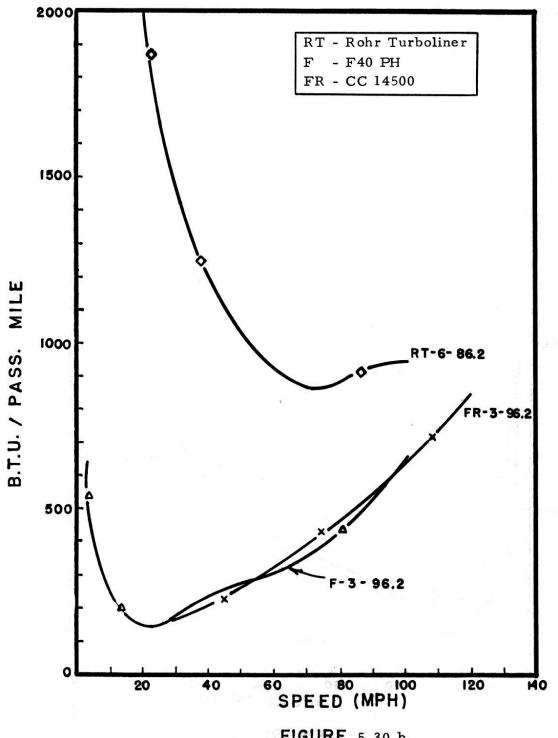
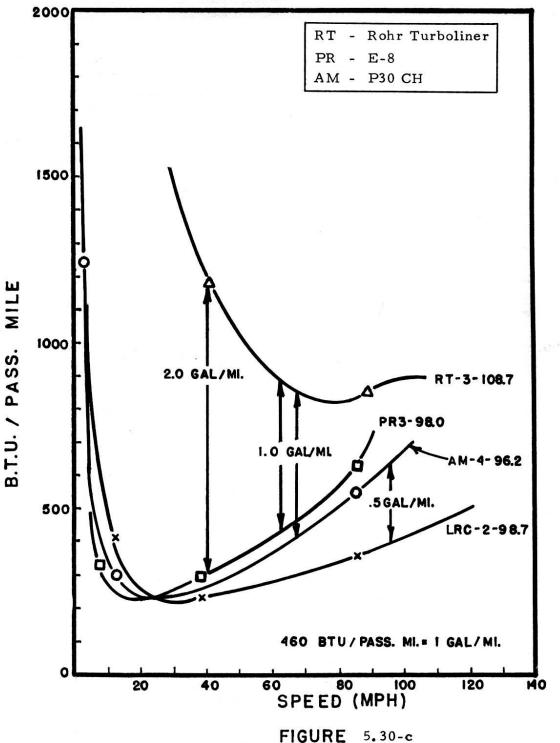


FIGURE 5.30-b

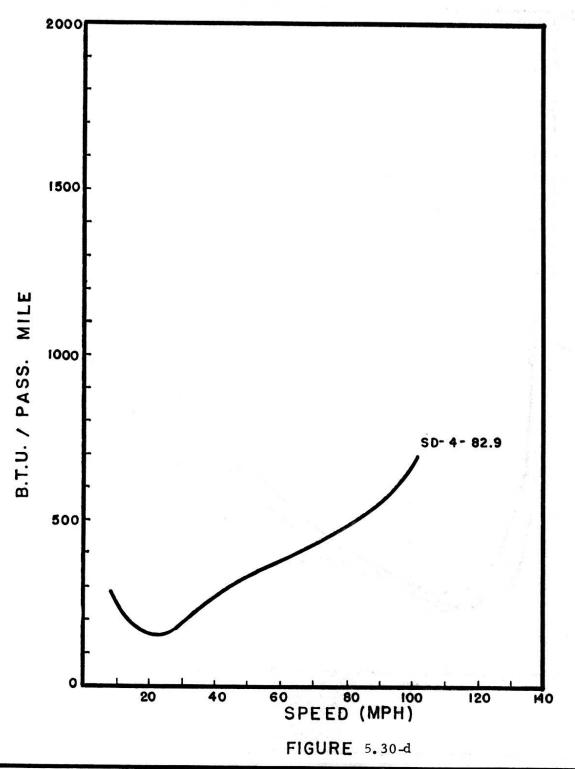
UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK CRUISING BAR CONSISTS 300 **PASSENGERS** 



UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE
CONSISTS 300 PASSENGERS - SDP 40F LOCO



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE CRUISING 300 PASSENGERS CONSISTS

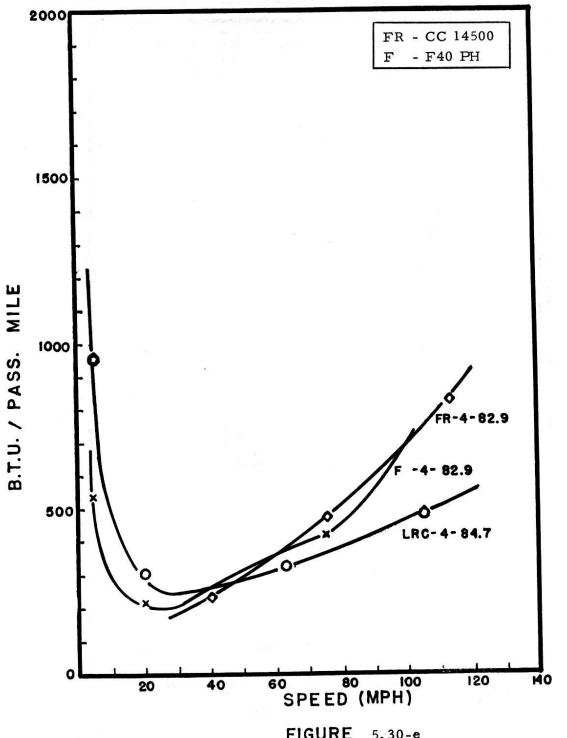


FIGURE 5.30-e

COLLEGE UNION TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM DOT-0S-60124 1977 MAY

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE 300 PASSENGERS CONSISTS

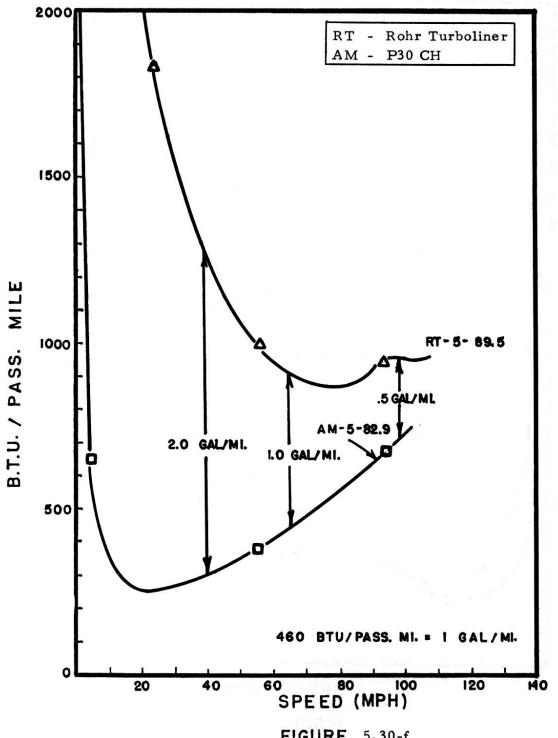


FIGURE 5.30-f

COLLEGE UNION TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

## CONSIST DESCRIPTION

### 350 PASSENGERS

	#	#	#	#	COACH S	ECTION	CLUB S	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT # Seats	Tons per	HP per	SPEED after	EI*	
CONSIST *: TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	of Coach Cars	of Club Cars	of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	% Load	Pass	TON	10 miles	65mph (cruisi	1
F5-88.4 F40PH+4x Amcoach + 1 Amcafe	1	4	0	1	336	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	396(a) 88.4	1.22	5.35	91	311	
FR-5-88.4 CC14500 Amfleet	1	4	0	1	336	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	396 88.4	1.29	17.12	120 @ 2.75m	323	
Alsthom + Bu SD-5-88.4 SDP40F draw ing Amfleet GM-Budd	- 1	4	0	1	336	6.5	-	-	60	6.6	396 88.4	1.13	6.04	100	336	
										C C						

<sup>\*\*</sup>For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes total no. of seats; Denominator refers to percentage load

factor.

TABLE NO. 5.40-a

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		

5-35

# CONSIST DESCRIPTION

### SNACK BAR CONSISTS

## 350 PASSENGERS

	of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	ECTION		SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT #	Tons	HP	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST ** TYPE	Trac- tion Units	Coach Cars	Club	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruisin
RT6-100.5 Rohr Turbo with an add. coach	2	5	0	1	296	6.6	-	-	52	6.8	348 (a	1.126	5.84	94	770
LRC4-90.2 1-4-0 consist	1	4	0	1	336	5.6	-	-	52	6.5	388	1.05	7.38	109	286
PR4-94.6 E8+5 (6400 series coad fl snack car (3950 serie	h) <sup>1</sup> r s)	5	0	1	320	8.1	-	_	50	9.3	370 94.6	1.599	4.02	82.5	430
AM6-88.4 P30CH +4 x Amcoach +	1	4	0	1	336	6.5	· _	_	60	6.6	396 88.4	1.4	6.1	94.5	367

\*\*For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

(a) Numerator denotes

TABLE NO. 5.40-a (continued)

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program		SVE ♥ OF C SHAW DE DE

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to percenage load factor.

\*Energy Intensity

### FULL SERVICE CONSISTS

# 350 PASSENGERS

	#	#	#	#	COACH S	SECTION	CLUB S	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION	TOT # Seats	Tons	HP per	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST TYPE	of Trac- tion Units	Cars	of Club Cars	of Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> (b) FT per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	% Load	Pass	TON	10	65mph
RT-5-104.5 Rohr Turbo- liner with add. coach	2	4	1	1	256	6.6	27	8.5	52	6.8	(a) 335 104.48	1.126	5.787	94.2	770
AM-5-96.7 P30CH Drawn Amfleet Consist	1	3	1	1	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 96.68	1.404	6.104	94.2	367
LRC-4-98.9 LRC 1-5-0	1	3	1	1	252	5.6	50	9.3	52	6.5	354 98.87	1.045	7.383	109.3	286
			tril (ca		is Sea		L I ger	ice gan	l loos	a 2as	1 2000			Smith	

<sup>\*\*</sup> For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.40-b

UNION COLLEGE	DOT-0S-60124	May, 1977
Transportation Program	The state of the last	ABSEST NO.

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats, Denominator refers to percentage load factor.

5-3

# FULL SERVICE CONSIST

### 350 PASSENGERS

	# of	# of	# of	# of	COACH S	SECTION	CLUB	SECTION	SNACK	SECTION		Tons	НР	SPEED	EI*
CONSIST TYPE	Trac- tion Units	Coach Cars	Club	Snack Cars	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> (b) Pass	# of Seats	FT <sup>2</sup> per Pass	Seats % Load	per Pass	per TON	after 10 miles	at 65mph (cruisi
F-4-96.7 F40PH Amfleet GM-Budd	1	3	1	1	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 (a) 96.68	1.22	5.36	91	311
FR-4-96.7 CC14500 Amfleet Alsthom-Bud	1 d	3	1	1 .	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 96.68	1.29	17.12	120@ 2.75m	322
SD-4-96.7 SDP40F draw ing Amfleet GM-Budd	- 1	3	1	1	252	6.5	50	10.9	60	6.6	362 96.68	1.42	6.04	99.5	336
														3. E.J. *	3

<sup>\*\*</sup> For consist description, refer to Chapter 3.

(b) Square foot of space per seat basis.

TABLE NO. 5.40-b (continued)

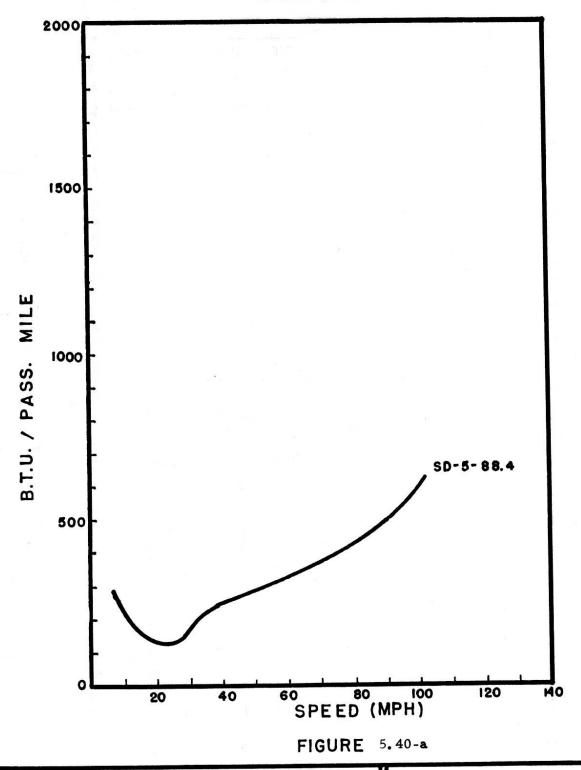
UNION COLLEGE Transportation Program	DOT-OS-60124	May, 1977
---	--------------	-----------

\*Energy Intensity

(a) Numerator denotes the total no. of seats,
Denominator refers to percentage load factor.

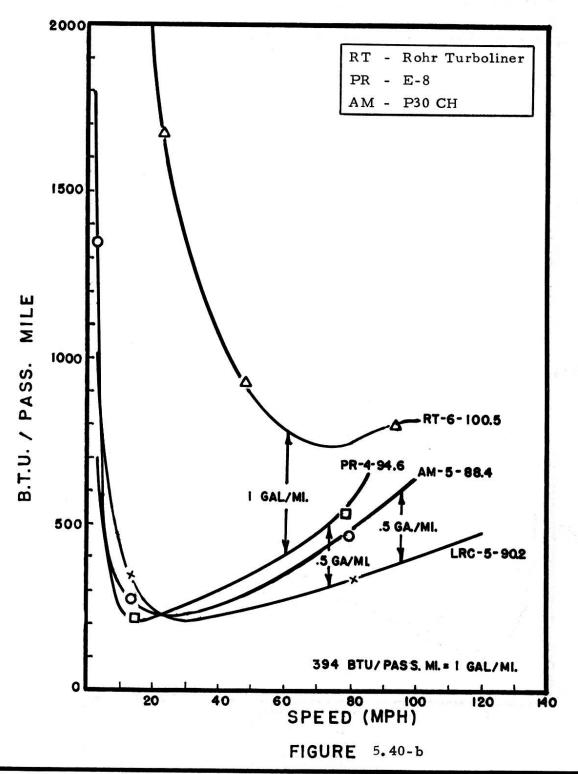
5-38

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR
CONSISTS 350 PASSENGERS - SDP 40F LOCO



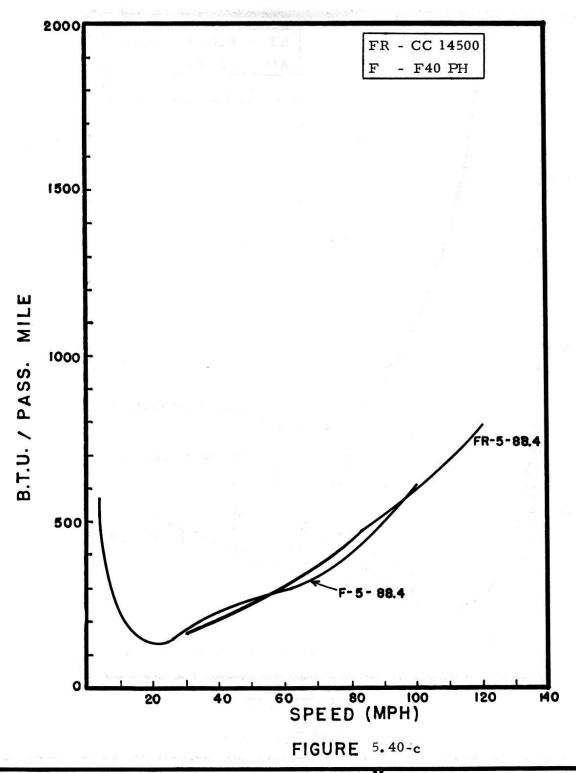
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSIST 350 PASSENGERS



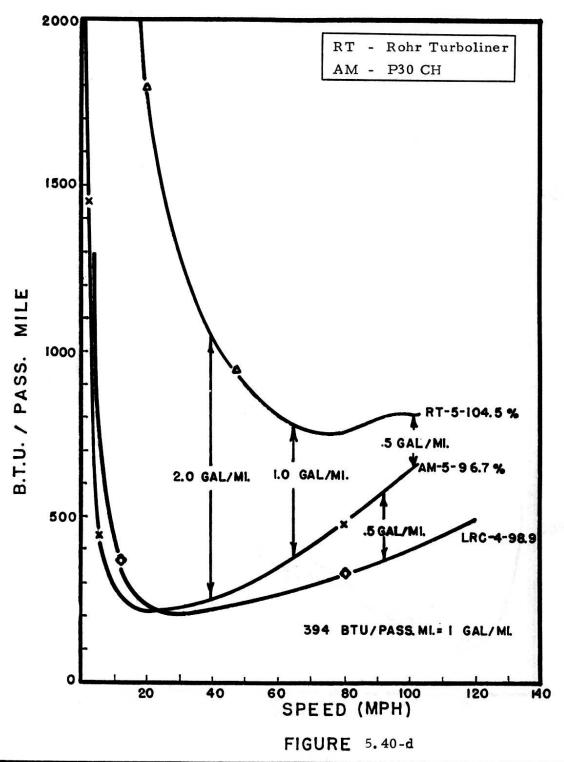
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

## CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY SNACK BAR CONSISTS 350 PASSENGERS



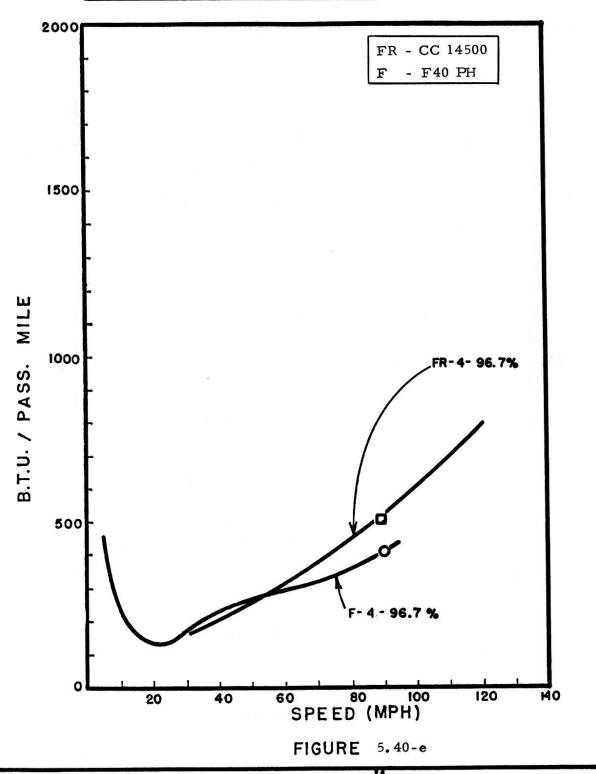
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE CONSISTS 350 PASSENGERS



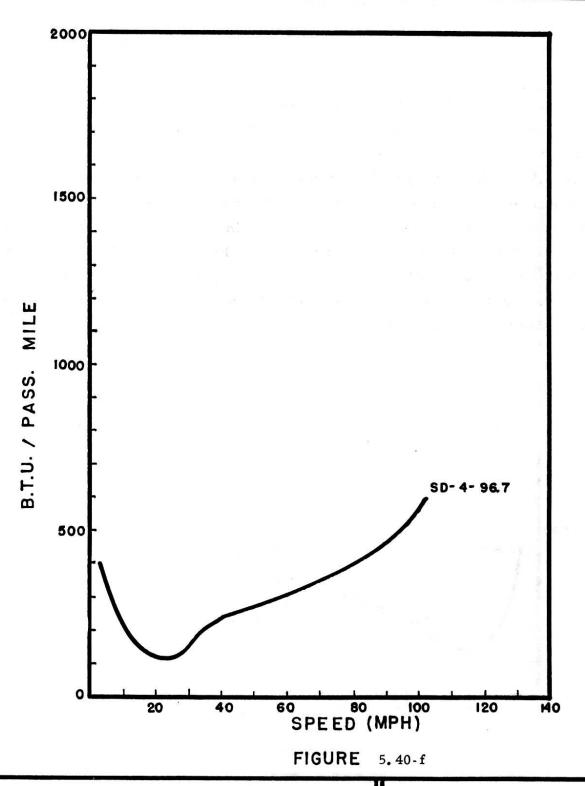
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM





UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

# CRUISING ENERGY EFFICIENCY FULL SERVICE CONSISTS 350 PASSENGERS - SDP 40F LOCO



UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

### 5.50 SUMMARY

Table 5.50 provides a quick look at the EI results for snack bar v/s full service consists estimated for several train consists. EI values are provided for several train consists with a seating capacity of 200, 250, 300 and 350. EI values decrease with the increase in seating capacity and increase when we change the consist from snack to full-service consists. It is important to note that the marginal fuel penalty in going from snack bar to full-service consist is very small because of the high base load. Turboliner behaves abnormally, EI values decrease with the shift from snack consist to full-service consist; turbo is more efficient at higher loads. LRC is the most efficient train among the diesel/electric trains.

6.00 ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES OF SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS UNDER ACTUAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

# 6.00 ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES OF SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS UNDER ACTUAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Chapters 4 and 5 dealt with the impact of cruising speed upon energy intensity values. Under actual operating conditions, the driving cycle consists of the following modes:

- Idling (during station stops)
- Accelerating mode (starting or increasing speed)
- Constant velocity mode (cruising)
- Decelerating mode (decreasing speed or stopping)

Figure 6. 10 shows the configuration of a typical trip structure which consists of several acceleration modes, braking modes and cruising part. Idling, which adds to the EI values, occurs at each of the station stops.

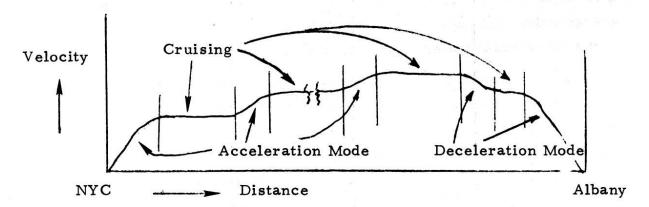


Figure 6. 10 Configuration of a Typical Trip-Structure

During each trip, the train is likely to be in each mode several times. During each mode, the energy consumption rates are different, e.g., the accelerating mode usually requires high power because in addition to overcoming the aerodynamic, rolling and track resistance, the train has to overcome the accelerating force.

In order to understand and document the results of the energy intensity figures, several trains were simulated either along the NYC-Buffalo Corridor or the NYC-Washington route.

This chapter is divided into five sections. Sections 6.10, 6.20, and 6.30 deal with the EI results of diesel/electric, all electric, and turboliner trainconsists. The results are tabulated for full load, half load and actual load conditions. Section 6.40 compares the results of EI values estimated earlier (in Chapter 4 and 5) with the EI results estimated under actual operating environments (speed restrictions, dwell time, No. of accelerations and decelerations). The main goal of this section is to examine in a quantitative way the impact of actual operating cycles versus the cruising mode. Section 6.50 provides a look at the chapter summary.

# 6.10 EI Values of Diesel/Electric Train Consists

Table 6.10a shows the results of the EI values estimated for diesel/electric train-consists. These results were simulated for the NYC-Albany route. It is important to reiterate that the EI values are based upon the operational energy only. The following concluding remarks need to be made with regard to the EI values for diesel/electric trains.

• For a 1-3-1-0 configuration and under full load conditions, the LRC appears to be the most efficient train (528 B. T. U./S. M.) from an energy intensity viewpoint. The SDP-40F train consist is second, the P-30CH train consist third and the E-8 train consist the fourth on an energy efficiency scale. It is also important that EI values are extremely sensitive to the type of the train consist (No. of locos, No. and types of cars--parlor, snack, etc.). For example, for the SDP-40-F train configuration 2-8-2-1 (2 locos, 8 coach cars, 2 snack cars and 1 club car), the EI value under full load condition is only 462 B. T. U./S. M. Those kinds of consists are possible only for the high-density routes such as NYC-Washington. For application to other routes, these values should be used only as a guide. For the cases discussed, EI values varied from 462 to 820 B. T. U./S. M. The average speed (including dwell time) was around 50 mph.

<sup>\*1</sup> Loco, 2 coach cars, 1 snack car and 0 club car.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Dwell-Times are given in Table 6.10c.

TABLE 6.10a
ENERGY INTENSITY OF DIESEL/ELECTRIC TRAIN-CONSISTS
ALONG NYC TO ALBANY ROUTE

			Values Und	er				
S. N.	Type of Locomo- tive	50% Load Factor	100%  Load  Factor	Actual Load Factor	Average Spee <b>d</b>	Train Configur- ation	No. of People	Remarks
la	E-8	1627			49.66	1-3-1-0*	121	Hauling
1b	E-8		820		49.34	1-3-1-0	242	Refurb- ished
1c	E-8			4974	49.91	1-3-1-0	38.	Cars
1d	E-8	1430		-	49.33	2-8-2-1	306	
le	E-8	* # %g **	723		49.27	2-8-2-1	612	9."
1f	E-8	1555			49.96	3-8-2-1	306	
1g	E-8	3 *	786		49.93	3-8-2-1	612	
2a	P-30 CH	1151			50.49	1-3-1-0	156	Amfleet
2b	P-30 CH		582		50.46	1-3-1-0	312	Cars
2c	P-30 CH		2 0	4578	50.59	1-3-1-0	38.	
3a	SDP-40F	1100		A	50.90	1-3-1-0	156	Amfleet
3b	SDP-40F		555		50.50	1-3-1-0	312	Cars
3c	SDP-40F	911			50.25	2-8-2-1	421	
					1 1 1 2 2 2	1		

<sup>\*1-3-1-0</sup> means 1 loco, 3 coaches, 1 snack and 0 club car.

TABLE 6.10a (Continued)

## ENERGY INTENSITY OF DIESEL/ELECTRIC TRAIN-CONSISTS ALONG NYC TO ALBANY ROUTE

		EI	Values Und	ler				
s. n.	Type of Locomo- tive	50% Load Factor	100% Load Factor	Actual Load Factor	Average Speed	Train Configur- ation	No. of People	Remarks
3d	SDP-40-F		462		48. 92	2-8-2-1	842	Amfleet Cars
3е	SDP-40-F	1035			50.44	3-8-2-1	421	Cars
3f	SDP-40-F		524		50.42	3-8-2-1	842	
4a	LRC	1041		100	50.48	1÷3-1-0	152	LRC-Car Consists
4b	LRC		528		50.43	1-3-1-0	304	
4c	LRC	w , **		3922	50.51	1-3-1-0	38.	

- Under 50% load factor, the EI values are nearly double as compared to 100% load factor, which implies that the incremental fuel penalty (on a vehicle-mile basis) in going from 50% to 100% load factor is negligible. This is because of the fact that for intercity trains, passenger weight is very small in comparison with the overall train weight. Table 6.10b shows the ratio of EI values calculated at 50% and 100% load factors. This ratio varies from 1.970 (LRC)\* to 1.984. Hence, we are safe in assuming that the energy consumption rates on a per train-mile under fully loaded and half loaded conditions are nearly the same.
- Table 6.10a also documents the results of EI values estimated under the prevailing load-conditions and train-consists. LRC is not presently used along the route basis, but the results are presented just for comparison

Table 6. 10b
Ratio of EI Values Calculated at 50% and 100% Load Factors

	for train entification)**	Calculated at a ratio of EI Values at 50% and 100% load factors					
la, b			1.984				
ld, e	E-8		1.977		×		
lf, g )			1.978				
2a, b ]	P-30 CH		1.977				
3a, b )	7	=101100 1 = 400	1.981				
3c, d	SDP-40F		1.971				
3e, f		21	1.975				
4a, b ]	LRC		1.971				

Average = 1.976

\*\*Refer to Table6.10a for complete train-consist description.

<sup>\*</sup>LRC train is lighter and hence has more pronounced impact due to the added weight of the passengers.

purposes. For the cases studied, the EI values ranged from 3922 to 4974 B.T.U./P.M. which represents an average load factor \* of 12.46 and 16.06%, respectively. These EI numbers appear to be high in comparison with the national averages.

TABLE 6. 10c

Dwell Times NYC-Buffalo

Croton-Harmon	7 min.
Poughkeepsie	1 min.
Rhinecliff	l min.
Hudson	54 sec.
Albany-Rensselaer	5 min. 24 sec.
Amsterdam	3 min. 30 sec.
Utica	5 min. 30 sec.
Rome	l min.
Syracuse	5 min. 30 sec.
Rochester	6 min. 30 sec.

<sup>\*</sup> The average load factor is calculated as follows:

<sup>= \</sup>frac{\text{Yearly patronage}}{\text{Average weekly frequency} \text{x} \binom{\text{No. of Weeks}}{\text{per year}} \text{No. of Seats}{\text{per train}}

## 6.20 EI VALUES OF METROLINERS AND ELECTRIC LOCO-HAULED AMFLEET CONSISTS

Table 6.20 shows the EI results estimated for metroliners and electric loco-hauled train consists. The EI values are based upon the input energy to the power plant. All of these results were simulated for the NYC-Washington route using existing track. Three types of locos (French CC 14500, Swedish RC4a and General Electric E-60 CP) were tested for our evaluation purposes.

Concluding remarks regarding EI values for metroliners and electric loco-hauled Amfleet train-consists.

- Under full load conditions, the EI values varied from 585 (RC4a, hauling 12 cars) to 688 (General Electric E-60 CP) B.T.U./S.M.

  These EI values correspond to a seating capacity of 950 people. As the seating capacity goes down, the EI values go up. Several factors contribute to the higher efficiency at increased capacity: reduced aerodynamic drag, increased motor and transmission efficiency. The average velocity is higher in comparison with the diesel/electric train-consists. It is interesting to compare the results of electric trains with those of the diesel/electric trains. On the whole, the diesel/electric trains appear to consume less energy on a per seat-mile basis. Admittedly, these results are based upon the two different operating conditions (track, speed, dwell time, etc.), and hence further analysis is needed to make general statements in regard to the EI values for diesel/electric and all electric trains.
- Under 50% load factor, the EI values varied from 1804 to 2364 B. T. U./P. M.

TABLE 6,20

ENERGY INTENSITY OF METROLINERS AND ELECTRIC

LOCO-HAULED AMFLEET CONSISTS (SIMULATED ALONG NYC-WASHINGTON ROUTE)

		E	I Values Und			*		
S. N.	Type of Locomo- tive	50% Load Factor	100% Load Factor	Actual Load Factor	Average Speed	Train Configuration	No. of People	General Remarks
la	RC4a	2196			68.67	1-2-1-1	139	Assuming
lb	RC4a	1804			66.76	1-3-1-2	206	35.74% genera-
lc	RC4a		859		67.56	1-4-1-1	446	tion +
ld	RC4a		729	~	65.86	1-6-1-1	614	trans- mission
le	RC4a		645		64.26	1-8-1-1	782	+ catenar
lf	RC4a		585		62.81	1-10-1-1	950	efficiency (Hauling
		74			*			Amfleet consists)
2a	CC14500	2021			68.54	1-2-1-1	139	(Hauling
2ъ	CC14500		963		68.34	1-4-1-1	446	Amfleet
2c	CC14500		825		67.66	1-6-1-1	614	consists)
2d	CC14500		737		66.37	1-8-1-1	782	
2e	CC14500		677		65.11	1-10-1-1	950	
3a	E-60CP	2147			67.97	1-3-1-2	206	(Hauling
3ъ	E-60CP	2364			69.68	1-3-1-0	156	Amfleet
3c	E-60CP		1015		68.19	1-4-1-1	446	Consists)
3d	E-60CP		855		66.80	1-6-1-1	614	*
3e	E-60CP		758		65.48	1-8-1-1	782	
3f	E-60CP		688		64.25	1-10-1-1	950	

<sup>\*1-2-1-1</sup> means 1 loco, 2 coaches, 1 snack and 1 parlor car.

#### TABLE 6.20 (Continued)

# ENERGY INTENSITY OF METROLINERS AND ELECTRIC LOCO-HAULED AMFLEET CONSISTS (SIMULATED ALONG NYC-WASHINGTON ROUTE)

s. N.	Type of Locomo- tive	50% Load Factor	I Values Und 100% Load Factor	Actual Load Factor	Average Speed	Train Configur- ation	No. of People	General Remarks
4a	Metro-		887		78.30	4-1-1*	418	(Hauling
4b	liners		1019		78.37	2-1-1	258	Amfleet consists)
							ş	

<sup>\*4</sup> coaches, 1 snack and 1 club car.

#### 6.30 EI VALUES FOR TURBOLINERS

Table 6.30 shows the results of the EI values for turboliners which were simulated for the NYC-Albany route.

- Under full load conditions, the energy intensity value for the standard turboliner (2-3-1-1)\* is 1956 B.T.U./S.M.
- Under 50% loading, the energy intensity is 3930 B. T. U. /P. M. which is again twice the value under full load conditions.
- Under the estimated route load factor of 14.78%, the energy intensity is 13,140 B. T. U. /P. M.

The above remarks clearly indicate that turboliners are inefficient modes of transportation from the energy intensity viewpoint.

<sup>\*</sup>Two powered cars, 3 coach cars, 1 snack car and 1 parlor car.

TABLE 6.30
ENERGY INTENSITY OF TURBOLINER
(SIMULATED ALONG NYC TO ALBANY ROUTE)

		EI	Values Unde	r			
s. N.	Type of Locomo- tive	50% Load Factor	100%   Load   Factor	Actual Load Factor	Average** Speed	Train Configur- ation	No. of People
la	Standa <b>r</b> d- Turboliner	3930			49.78	2-3-1-1*	131.
1b	11		1956		50.31	2-3-1-1	263
lc	11			13, 140	50.38	2-3-1-1	38.

 $<sup>^{*}</sup>$  Means two powered cars, 3 coach cars, 1 snack car and 1 parlor car.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Includes station dwell.

### 6.40 COMPARISON OF EI VALUES BETWEEN CRUISING MODE AND THE ACTUAL OPERATING CYCLE MODE

The goal of this chapter was to learn the impact of real operating environments (allowable speeds, number and levels of accelerations and decelerations, dwell times etc.) on the EI values. The cruising EI values were studied in Chapters 4 and 5. For comparative analysis purposes, Table 6.40 is prepared to document the EI values for cruising and the actual operating cycle. The cruising speed was 65 m.p.h. The average speed (including dwell time) for the diesel/electric and gas-turbine train consists was around 50 m.p.h. (Simulated along NYC-Buffalo Corridor). For the electrified train consists, the average speed was 73 m.p.h. (Simulated along NYC-Washington route). Ratio of EI values between actual operating cycle and cruising mode are given in the following table.

TABLE 6.40b

RATIO OF EI VALUES BETWEEN ACTUAL OPERATING
CYCLE AND CRUISING MODE

Type of Train Consist	RATIO** = EI Values Under Actual Operating Cycle Cruising - Mode
E-8	1.85
P-30 CH	1.53
SDP-40F	1. 34
LRC	1.82
Rohr-Turboliner	2.22
French CC 14500	2.63
Metroliners	3. 28

Excluding dwell times, this amounts to roughly 54 m.p.h.

<sup>\*\*</sup> One should be cautious in the interpretation of these data. This is not a one to one comparison because of the changes in train-consists, speeds etc. Hence, these ratios ought to be used only as a guide.

TABLE 6.40a

COMPARISON OF EI VALUES BETWEEN CRUISING MODE AND THE ACTUAL OPERATING CYCLE MODE: (FULLY LOADED)

Type of	Type of	Crui	sing Mod	le	Actual	Operating	Cycle*
Power Plant	Locomotive	No. of Passengers	B. T. U./ S. M.	Cruising Speed (mph)	No. of Passengers	B.T.U./ S.M.	Average** Speed (mph)
Diesel/	E-8	306	443	65	242	820	49.34
Electric Train Consists	P-30CH	312	378	65	312	582	50.46
	SDP-40F	278	412	65	312	555	50.50
	LRC	304	289	65	304	5 <b>2</b> 8	5 <b>0.43</b>
	* ************************************						
Gas Turbine	Rohr - Turboliner	296	881	65	263	1956	50.3
Electrified	French CC14500 Metro- liners	278 258	365 310	65 <b>6</b> 5	446 258	963 1019	68.34 78.37

<sup>\*</sup>Using NYC-Albany route for diesel/electric and gas turbine trains; NYC-Washington route for electric trains.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Includes current dwell times and operating strategies.

#### 6.50 SUMMARY

The results of this chapter are extremely interesting because they reveal the impact of real operating environments upon the EI values. For the NYC-Buffalo Corridor above, there are 56 accelerations, 80 decelerations and the average allowable speed is 57.82 m.p.h. These high numbers of accelerations and decelerations result in higher EI values. The low value of the average speed result in lower demand and consequently the lower load factor and higher EI values. For full load conditions, the crude analysis shows that the ratio of EI values calculated under actual operating conditions and cruising mode differ by a range of 1.34 to 3.28. Under actual load factors, the EI values were in the range of 3922 B. T. U. /P. M. (LRC) to 13, 140 B. T. U. /P. M. (Turboliner) which are higher by a factor of 10 when compared with the cruising mode conditions. Hence, in conclusion, the EI values for intercity trains have a wide range because of sensitivity to the design (LRC, Turboliner, French 14500) and operating conditions (dwell times, number of accelerations and decelerations). For each route, depending upon the load factor, track conditions and train consists, one should estimate the EI values.

# 7.0 COMPONENTS OF ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

#### 7.0 COMPONENTS OF ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

This chapter deals with the components of energy expended for intercity passenger train operation. Only the operational aspects of energy are considered. The goals of this chapter are to:

- Study and document the components of energy for various trains
- Discuss the conservation measures for intercity rail operations

Section 7.10 deals with the components of energy expended. Diesel/electric, gas turbine and electric trains were evaluated along certain routes. Section 7.20 deals with the conservation measures directed towards rail operation. Section 7.30 provides a chapter summary and some concluding remarks.

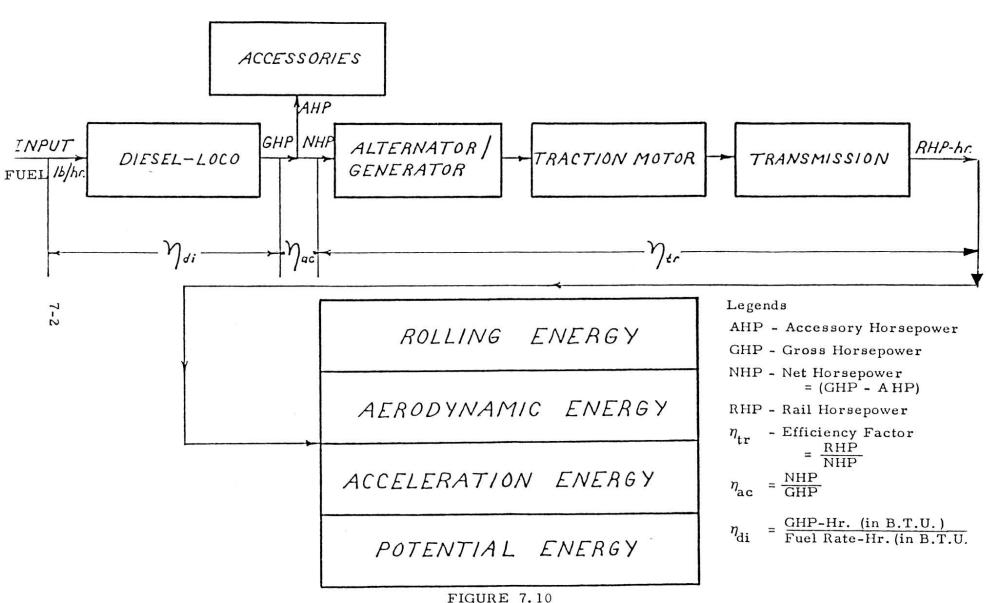
#### 7.10 Components of Energy Intensity Values

The energy utilized for interecity train operation can be divided into the following subcategories (Figure 7.10):

- Aerodynamic Losses
- Rolling Resistance Losses
- Transmission Losses
- Auxiliary Losses
- Track Losses
- Acceleration Losses
- Thermal Losses

Tables 7.10a, and b show the results of the components of energy expended for several trains. The following concluding remarks can be made in regard to the results of the above analysis:

- Nearly 70% of the energy for diesel/electric trains; 65% for the electric trains (including metroliners); and 89% for turboliners went towards the thermal losses within the power plant.
- Transmission losses range from 1.6% to 6.4%.



COMPONENTS OF ENERGY (ACCELERATION OR CRUISING)

TABLE 7.10a

### COMPONENTS OF ENERGY FOR SEVERAL TRAIN CONSISTS

COMPONENTS OF ENERGY TRAIN CONSISTS	THERMAL LOSSES	AUX.	TRANS.	TRACK RESIS.	ROLL. RESIS.		ACCEL- ERATIO N	
E-8	70.3	6.0	4.5	1.9	6.5	5.5	6.1	100%
P-30 CH	66.3	6.2	4.5	2.2	7.2	6.3	7.3	100%
TURBOLINER	88.9	2.5	1.6	0.7	2.3	1.8	2.2	100%
LRC	70.0	7.3	4.2	1.9	6.6	3.6	6.4	100%

ACTUAL TRACK, FULLY LOADED, 1977 N.Y.C.-ALBANY CORRIDOR

TABLE 7.10b COMPONENTS OF ENERGY - ELECTRIC TRAIN CONSISTS

Components of Energy								
T rain Consists	Thermal Losses	Auxiliaries	Trans. Losses	Track Resistance	Rolling Resistance	Aero. Drag	Acceleration	Total
Standard Metroliners 4-1-1*	63.5	4.1	4.8	0.8	6.1	7.4	13.20	100%
E60 CP 1-4-1-1**	64.3	3. 3	6.4	0.9	4.7	6.4	14.0	100%
CC 14500 l-4-1-1**	64.3	3.5	4.8	0.9	4.7	6.5	15.30	100%
RC4a 1-4-1-1**	64.3	4.0	4.8	0.8	4.9	7. 20	14.10	100%

<sup>\*4</sup> coaches, 1 snack and 1 club car.

ACTUAL TRACK, FULLY LOADED, NYC-WASHINGTON CORRIDOR

DOT-OS-60124

<sup>\*\*</sup> Means I loco, 4 coach cars, I snack car and I parlor car.

TABLE 7.20
PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN EI VALUES DUE TO CHANGES IN THE DRAG COEFFICIENT

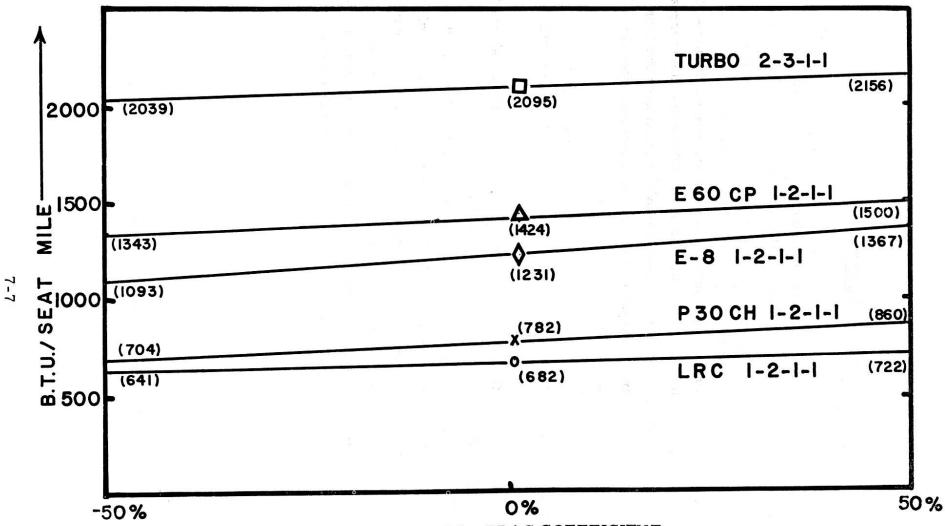
	Train Consist	% Change in Drag Coefficient	% Change in EI Value
a)	Turboliner	Ð	0
1	2-3-1-1	-50	-2.67
		50	2.90
b)	E-60 CP	0	0
	1-2-1-1	-50	-5.68
		50	5,33
c)	E-8	0	0
	1-2-1-1	-50	-11.21
		50	11.04
d)	P30 CH	0	0
	1-2-1-1	-50	-9.97
		50	8.97
e)	LRC	0	0
	1-2-1-1	-50	-6.01
		50	5.86

- Auxiliary losses varied from 3.3% to 7.3%.
- Useful power (rail tractive effort--sum of track, rolling, aerodynamic and acceleration losses) varied from 7% (turboliners) to 27.4% (French CC 14500).

#### 7.20 Conservation Potential

Results of the preceding section indicate that the major potential for conservation lies with the power plant itself (by improving the thermal efficiency of the engine). The gains, though small, can be accrued from the improvements of rolling resistance, aerodynamic drag and acceleration losses (by reducing the number of speed changes).

To quantitatively understand the impact of the change in the aerodynamic drag coefficient upon the EI values, several computer runs representing varied drag coefficients were made for the NYC to Buffalo Corridor. The drag coefficient was changed  $\pm$  50%. Figure 7.20 shows the results of such analysis. Table 7.20 shows the percentage change in EI value as a result of the change in the drag coefficient. It is concluded that in the case of the E-8 and P30 CH train consists, reducing aerodynamic drag by 50% would reduce EI value by 11.2 and 9.97% respectively. Figure 7.20 shows the impact of % change in aerodynamic drag coefficient upon EI values. It is important to add that the above conclusions are based upon the existing speed limits which are considerably lower.



% CHANGE IN AERODYNAMIC DRAG COEFFICIENT
NY TO BUFFALO B.T.U./PASSENGER MILE, ACTUAL TRACK, FULLY LOADED

FIGURE 7.20
Study of the Impact of Change in Aerodynamic Drag Coefficient Upon the EI Value

#### 7.30 CONCLUSIONS

The study concludes that the major component of the energy is the thermal loss which accounts for over 60% of the total energy. Rolling and aerodynamic drag constitute roughly 10% (except turboliner) of the energy consumption. Acceleration loss constitutes roughly 6% for the diesel/electric and 14% for electric trains. The major potential for energy conservation lies with the improvements in the load factor which depends upon a host of factors one of which is the improvements in the existing track conditions. Chapter 8 deals with the impact of track improvements upon EI values.

<sup>\*</sup>Under the assumption of current technology--no major improvements in thermal efficiency, etc.

8.00 IMPACT OF TRACK IMPROVEMENTS UPON ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

### 8.00 IMPACT OF TRACK IMPROVEMENTS UPON ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES

Chapter 6.00 dealt with the impact of actual operating conditions upon EI values. It was noted that the average was around 50 m.p.h. which indicates that the present track conditions are a deterrent to the higher speeds which the trains are capable of attaining. The purpose of this chapter is to study and document:

- The impact of improved track upon EI values
- The impact of planned track improvements (which the New York State DOT plans to undertake) upon the EI values

This chapter is divided into three sections. Section 8.10 deals with the impact of various track improvements upon EI values (Constant Demand). Section 8.20 deals with the impact of planned track improvements (which are contemplated by the NYSDOT) upon EI values (including the changes in demand) in the near future. Section 8.30 provides a look at the chapter summary.

#### 8.10 Impact of Several Levels of Track Improvements Upon EI Values

In order to evaluate the impact of improved track upon EI values, the following types of computer runs were made.

- Base-Line Runs: These are the cases in which actual track configuration, allowable speed limits and presently scheduled dwell times were utilized. Four sets of different train-sets (E-8, P-30 CH, Turboliner and LRC) were simulated along the NYC-Buffalo Corridor. These runs are similar to the runs described in Chapter 6 except that the results presented herein are for the entire corridor (NYC-Buffalo) rather than the subset (NYC-Albany) of the corridor.
- Actual Speed Runs: These runs obey the allowable speed limits similar to the base-line cases except that the track configuration has been simplified to the following format.

<sup>\*</sup>The speed is considerably below the potential realizable speed of the trains. Allowable speed is constrained in several ways: adhesion and safety are the major factors.

- Zero Grade: In this case the corridor is assumed to have no curves or grades. In other words, the whole track is assumed to be a level tangent track.
- Average Corridor Grade: For simulation purposes, the actual corridor track is assumed to be having a constant uniform grade of value equal to the average corridor grade which is calculated in the following manner.

#### Average Corridor

Corridor Route Distance

- Average City Pair Grade: Average city pair grade is calculated in the same manner as above except it is between particular cities.
- <u>High Speed Runs:</u> In these runs, the grades and curves throughout the corridor have been averaged in three categories: 0 grade, average corridor grade, average city pair grade; similar to the actual speed runs. These two sets of runs differ because in the case of the high speed runs, the vehicles are allowed to run to their maximum speeds after assuming a constant level of acceleration (with a maximum value of 2 m.p. h./sec.).

Figure 8.10 shows the velocity and track profile for various types of computer runs.

Subsection 8.11 illustrates the results of the above computer runs.

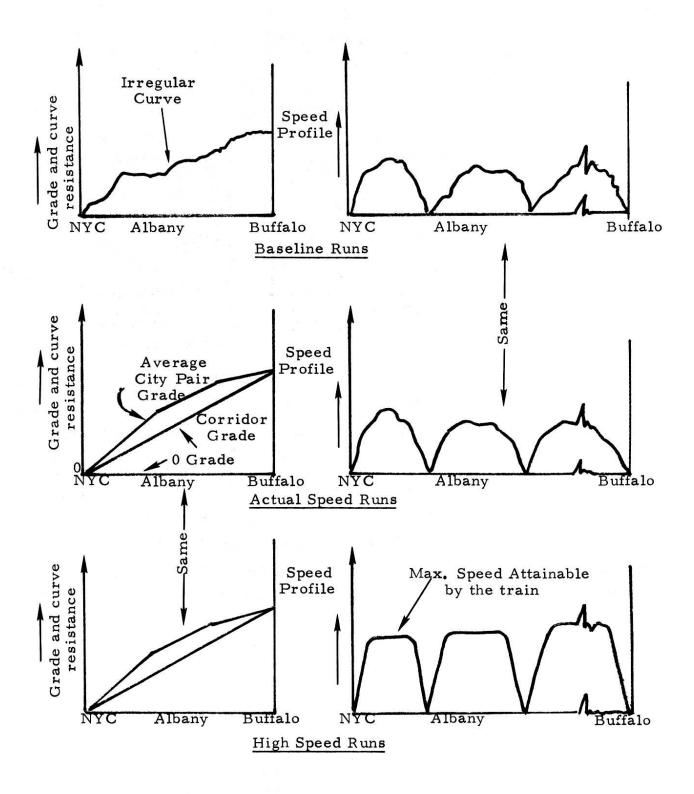
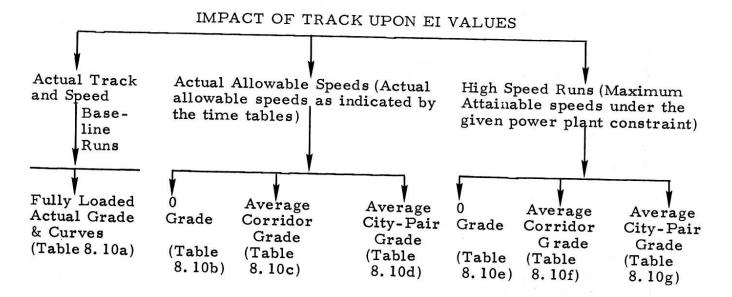


Figure 8.10 Velocity Profiles Under Various Track Conditions

## 8.11 <u>Discussion of Results Related to "Impact of Several Levels of Track Improvements Upon EI Values"</u>



### 8.11a Results of Base-Line Runs:

Table 8.10a shows the results of the computer simulation for several trains along the NYC-Buffalo Corridor. The last column shows the data on average velocity which includes the station dwell times.

### 8.11b Results of Actual Speed Runs:

Tables 8.10 b, c and d show the results of the similar train sets which obey the actual speeds but the actual grades and curves have been averaged over the whole corridor. The difference between the actual EI values (Table 8.10a) and those derived by averaging grade (Tables 8.10 b, c and d) appears to be small. Table 8.10e provides the differences as percentages of the actual values.

Dwell times (NYC-Buffalo Corridor) are provided on Table 6.10c, page 6-6.

TABLE 8.10a
EI VALUES UNDER ACTUAL OPERATING CONDITIONS\*- BASE-LINE RUNS

Train	No.	Fully Loaded Actual Grade	Average Speed	
Consist	of Passengers	<u>Time</u> H-Min-Sec	Energy Efficiency B.T.U./S.M.	(M.P.H.)
E-8 1-3-1-0	242	8-57-54	984	48.91
P-30 CH 1-3-1-0	312	8-43-47	699	50.25
Turboliner 2-3-1-1	263	8-46-3	2079	50.02
LRC 1-3-1-0	304	8-41-51	609	50.48

<sup>\*</sup> Along NÝC-Buffalo route.

TABLE 8.10b, c & d

ACTUAL SPEEDS (	FULLY L	OADED
-----------------	---------	-------

	8.10b 8.10c 8.10d						
		0	GRADE	CORRIDOR GRADE		CITY PAIR GRADE	
Train		TIME	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	TIME	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	TIME	ENERGY EFFICIENCY
Consists	PASS.	H-MIN-SEC	BTU/S.M.	H-MIN-SEC	BTU/S.M.	H-MIN-SEC	BTU/S.M.
				n.			
E-8	242	8-54-9	922	8-56-8	991	0.50.70	
1			JEE	0-30-8	991	8-56-36	989
8 - 6	31 ×			1			
P-30CH	312	8-42-51	654	8-43-34	700	0.47.44	70.
50017	O.L	0 42 01	054	0-43-34	702	8-43-44	701
T.,,							
TURBO-	263	0 44 50	0070	0 45 40			
LINER	263	8-44-59	2030	8-45-48	2071	8-45-48	2075
LRC	304	8-41-20	573	8-41-50	611	8-41-56	611

TABLE 8.10e

PERCENTAGE ERROR<sup>\*</sup>IN EI VALUES BETWEEN BASELINE RUNS AND ACTUAL SPEED RUNS

71	50
42	286
. 38	.192
32	32
	%, =

#### 8.11c Results of High Speed Runs:

Tables 8.10 f, g and h show the results of high speed runs upon EI values which also include the average speed. It is noted that the EI results of corridor grade v/s city pair grades differ by only a small amount. The following Table 8.10i provides the percentage error in EI values between the high speed runs and the base-line cases.

TABLE 8.10i
PERCENTAGE ERROR IN EI VALUES BETWEEN HIGH
SPEED RUNS AND BASE-LINE RUNS

Train Consist	0 Grade	Corridor Grade	City-Pair Grade
E-8 1-3-1-0	. 4	9	3.9
P30 CH 1-3-1-0	13.8	17.9	17.5
Turboliner 2-3-1-1	-20	-17.7	-17.7
LRC 1-3-1-0	5.4	11.6	12.1

<sup>\*</sup>Calculated as follows: for O grade and E-8 train consist, base line EI value = 984, Actual speed run EI value = 922; hence % error with respect to base line

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{984 - 922}{984} \simeq 6.3\%$ 

TABLE 8.10 f, g & h

HIGH SPEED RUNS

8. 10f 8. 10g 8. 10h							)h
		0 G	RADE	CORRIDOR GRADE		CITY PAIR GRADE	
	Train	TIME	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	TIME	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	TIME	ENERGY EFFICIENCY
	Consists	H-MIN-SEC	BTU/S.M.	H-MIN-SEC	BTU/S.M.	H-MIN-SEC	BTU/S.M.
					125		
	E-8 *	6-23-50	988	6-35-14	1024	6-35-12	1024
) )	P-30 CH	5-38-20	796	5-46-13	821	5-46-22	822
	TURBO- LINER	5-39-48	1662	5-48-6	1709	5-48-18	1710
	LRC	5-04-35	642	5-06-25	680	5-06-06	683

\*Train Consist explained on page 8-5.

Interestingly enough, the EI values have decreased at high speeds showing that it is more efficient when operating at higher speeds with fewer speed changes. Also it is important to note that the E-8 train consist had little change in EI values as a result of higher speeds. It is likely that the energy lost in the higher number of speed changes (in the case of actual track) has compensated for the higher energy required for overcoming the increased aerodynamic drag. Because of the positive grade, the EI values are higher for corridor grade and city-pair grades.

#### 8.20 Impact of Planned Track Improvements Upon Demand and EI Values

This section is meant to evaluate the impact of planned track improvements upon rail demand and subsequently the EI values. Subsection 8.21 provides details on the methodology for the estimation of EI values under improved track conditions. Subsection 8.22 discusses the results.

#### 8.21 <u>Methodology For Estimating EI Value Under Improved Demand</u> Resulting Due to the Improved Track Conditions

Figure 8.20 provides the flow chart needed towards the estimation of increased demand and the resultant EI values. Box a provides the existing data on track in terms of allowable speed. With the availability of extra resources, the track can be improved (or bridges can be rebuilt) which result in higher speed limits as shown by the output of box b. This information is fed into the train performance calculator which calculates trip time and energy efficiency which are shown by boxes e and f. The improved trip-times were fed into the New York State DOT's demand model which estimates the new demand. By assuming a present frequency and train consist, the unit energy consumption rates (B. T. U. /P. M.) were recalculated.

<sup>\*</sup>Readers who are interested in knowing details should refer to Reference No. 27.

<sup>\*\*</sup> See Reference No. 12.

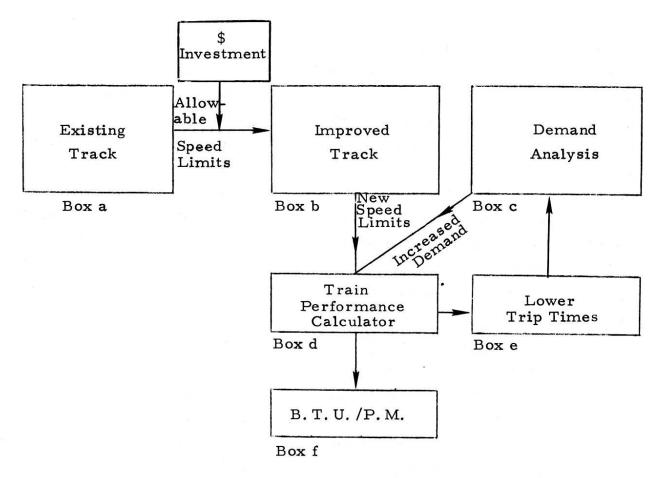


Figure 8.20. Flow Chart for Methodology Towards Analyzing the Impact of Improved Track Upon Rail Patronage

#### 8.22 Discussion of Results

The train consists are the same as discussed in the preceding sections. Figures 8.20 a, b, c, and d present the results of the analysis. Results are presented for full load conditions and for actual load conditions. Each figure has 3 curves. The top curve shows the relationship between EI and average speed. The improved average speed is due to the improvement program which the New York State DOT plans to follow. On each curve is marked the year when that improvement is going to happen. The time period considered was from 1977 through 1980. The load factor is kept constant for the top curve. The second line shows the impact of increased demand upon EI values. As discussed earlier, the increased speed would tend to increase demand (lower trip time) and hence increase the load factor which would reduce the EI values. The third, bottom, curve shows the variation in EI as a function of track improvements (and hence speed), under full load conditions. After careful examination of the figures, the following conclusions are made.

- (a) Conclusions regarding the top curve (impact of track upon EI-under constant demand).
  - Under constant demand conditions, the EI values for the diesel/electric trains are in the range of 6000-8000 B.T.U./P.M. The E-8 train consist having the highest EI values with the LRC train consist on the lower end of the range (more efficient). These values are the average EI values based upon the NYC-Buffalo Corridor. The Rohr Turboliner has a range of 16,000 to 18,000 B.T.U./P.M.
  - In almost all the cases, the EI values first showed a decreasing and then an increasing trend as a function of the track improvements. Usually, the increased speed results in higher EI values (because of increased aerodynamic drag) which would

<sup>\*</sup>The E-8 train consist will not be utilized beyond 1979 so results for 1980 are not discussed.

have moved the curve upward right from the start but a second factor which is not shown in the diagram is the number of reduced speed changes which can help reduce the acceleration energy. It is contended that the downward movement of the curve is because initially the energy gain due to the fewer number of speed changes overcomes the energy loss due to the higher speeds.

- (b) Conclusion regarding second curve In all the cases, the second curve appears to be a linear curve with a negative slope. For the diesel/electric train consists, the EI values range from 2000 to 7000 E.T.U./P.M. For the turboliner, the EI value had a range from 7000 to 17,000 B.T.U./P.M. The improvements in track had an appreciable impact upon reducing the EI values.
- (c) Conclusions regarding the third curve EI v/s track improvements, under full load conditions. The diesel/electric trains have an approximate range of 600 750 B.T.U./S.M., whereas the turboliner has EI values in the neighborhood of 2000 B.T.U./S.M. The curve provides us with a potential EI value as a result of the improved track conditions.

IMPACT OF TRACK IMPROVEMENTS AND DEMAND (IMPROVED LOAD FACTOR) UPON ENERGY INTENSITY FIGURES. NYC TO BUFFALO

E-8

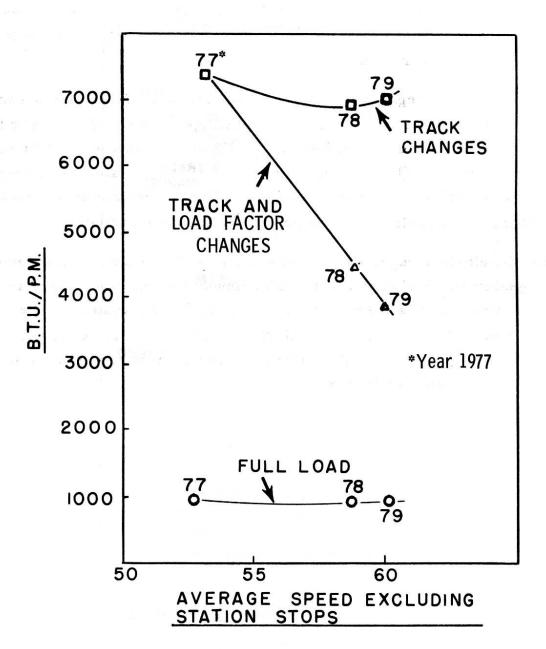
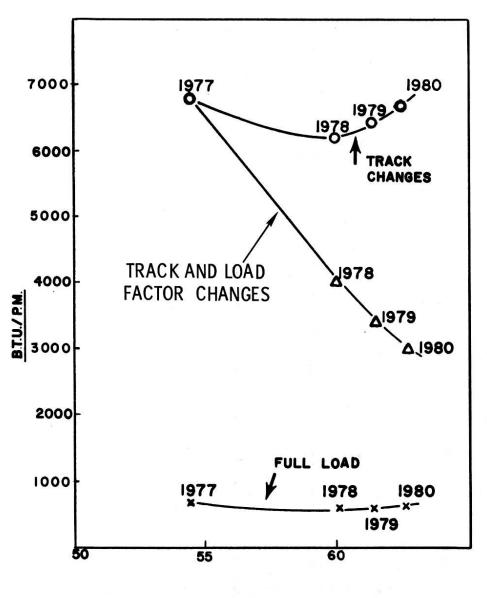


FIGURE 8.20a

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM
8-13

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977 IMPACT OF TRACK IMPROVEMENTS AND DEMAND (IMPROVED LOAD FACTOR) UPON ENERGY INTENSITY FIGURES. NYC TO BUFFALO

P30 CH



AVERAGE SPEED EXCLUDING STATION STOPS

FIGURE 8.20b

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977 IMPACT OF TRACK IMPROVEMENTS AND DEMAND (IMPROVED LOAD FACTOR) UPON ENERGY INTENSITY FIGURES. NYC TO BUFFALO

LRC

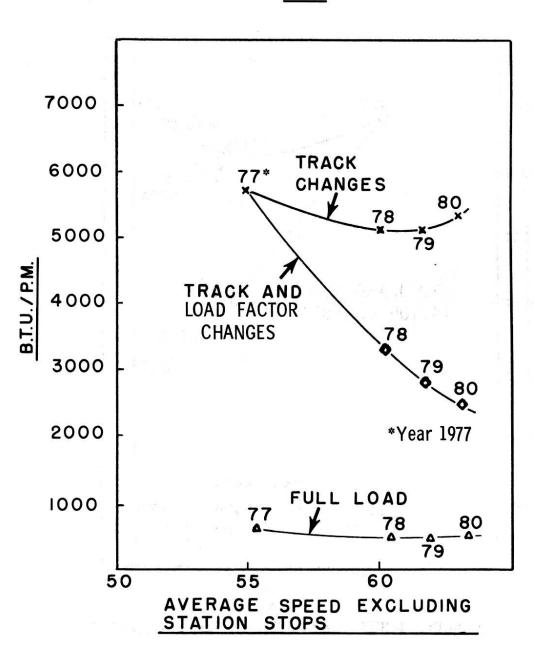


FIGURE 8.20c

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM
8-15

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977 IMPACT OF TRACK IMPROVEMENTS AND DEMAND (IMPROVED LOAD FACTOR) UPON ENERGY INTENSITY FIGURES. NYC TO BUFFALO

### ROHR TURBOLINER

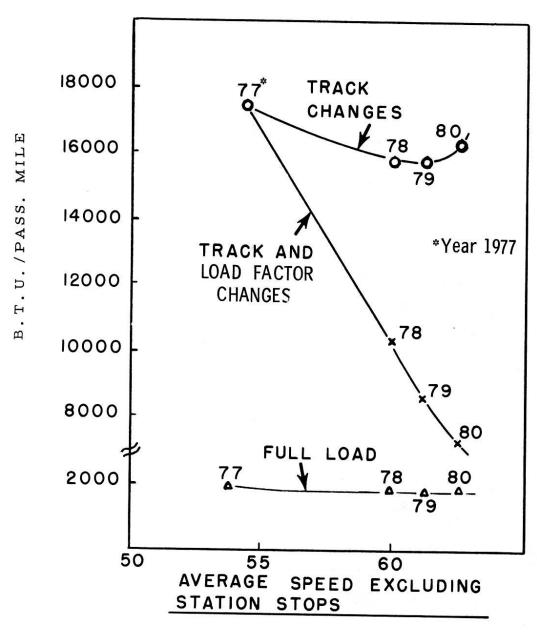


FIGURE 8.20d

UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM
8-16

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

#### 8.30 SUMMARY

The results of this chapter can be summarized in the following manner.

- Track plays a major role in the estimation of energy intensity figures. For estimation purposes, one does not need detailed point by point track data; rather, average corridor grades or city-pair grades will suffice for fairly accurate results.
- Under constant load conditions, (demand is kept constant), the variation in EI values resulting from improved track is quite negligible and would result in higher EI values if the allowable speeds were changed appreciably (top and 3rd curve in Figures 8.20 a, b, c and d).
- The impact of track improvements resulted in increased demand and hence decreased the EI values by an appreciable amount. (Second line in Figures 8.20 a, b, c and d).
- Diesel/Electric trains (E-8, LRC, P30 CH), behaved alike under the changes of track with minor variation existing amongst the trains analyzed. The slope of the curves for the turboliner was similar to those for diesel/electric trains except for the range.

This is true only under the conditions (range of speed) which were analyzed.

<sup>\*\*</sup>One point needs to be made regarding the turboliners - On talking to AMTRAK marketing personnel, it was noted that rail passengers prefer the turboliner in comparison with the other diesel/electric trains which means that under similar conditions we could have higher load factors with the turboliners and hence reduce EI values. This is a modeling question which was not addressed in the current research. Inclusion of the above factor could lead to reducing EI Figures for turbo trains.

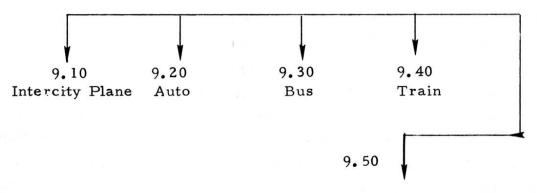
9.00 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES FOR INTERCITY PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION MODES

# 9.00 COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF ENERGY INTENSITY VALUES FOR INTERCITY PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION MODES

In this chapter, an attempt is made to compare the EI values of several intercity passenger modes of transportation. This is done to gain a better perspective on the overall issue of energy intensity for intercity passenger movement. Also, an attempt is made to document the historical variation in EI values over the last 10-15 years. An attempt is also made to document the EI values under current load factors as well as under full-load conditions. The statistical and engineering approaches have been utilized for gaining a better understanding of the EI values. An attempt has also been made to provide a suggested "EI" value for the major intercity transportation modes. It is also important to mention that the present analysis is based solely on the operational energy which is a subset of the overall energy needed to move people via various modes. Other elements of energy such as maintenance, construction, etc., are important, but an adequate job is not possible because of limitations on the available resources. Another point which needs to be made relates to the quality of ride offered by individual modes; e.g., travel time, cost, reliability, access, egress, frequency, convenience, etc., are all facets of the quality index which varies for each mode and also within modes. Also, the modes may not necessarily be competitive in nature but rather complementary to each other; e.g., use of an auto for gaining access to the airport, etc. Finally, another point needs to be made relative to the energy savings as a result of mode shift strategies. The energy savings resulting from the mode shifts depend upon a host of factors, only one of which is the EI values. This chapter can certainly provide some guidelines, but more work is needed before some conclusions can be made in regard to the energy savings.

This chapter is divided into 5 sections which are arranged in the following manner

9.00 Comparative Analysis of EI Values for Intercity Passenger Transportation Modes



Comparative Analysis of EI Values for several Intercity Passenger Modes

In the subsequent sections, an attempt is made to expound upon the EI variations for various modes. Current relevant literature is also presented. It is hoped that this material will provide some stimulus towards gaining better insight into the subject of energy intensity.

#### 9.10 INTERCITY PASSENGER PLANES

Figure 9. 10a shows the historical variation in EI value over the time period of 1955 through 1976. These data pertain to the certificated air-lines. The data points are obtained by dividing the total energy consumption by the passenger miles flown. Two things need to be noted in regard to these EI values: these values are based upon the great circle miles which are smaller than the route-miles; passenger/cargo planes carry nearly 96% of the total ton-miles. Both of these factors tend to raise the actual EI values. Based upon this chart, it appears that the EI value for intercity passenger planes is around 6500 B. T. U. /passenger mile. The major drawback of this chart is that it does not describe in a quantitative manner the impact of various types of equipment groups such as turbofan, turbojet, turbo-prop, piston, etc. In order to understand the impact of several equipment groups, Figure 9. 10b has been derived from data provided in Reference 11. Load factors are also mentioned for each equipment group. Turbofan (3 and 4 engine, wide bodied) aircraft are most efficient under the current load factors. This figure also compares the results of 1974 operations which appear to be close to those of 1975. This figure provides us with the good estimates of the EI value for various equipment groups, e.g., turbofan (4 engine, wide bodied) aircrafts have an average EI value of 5542 B.T.U./P.M. while turbo-prop, 4 engine have an average EI value of 10188 B.T.U./P.M.

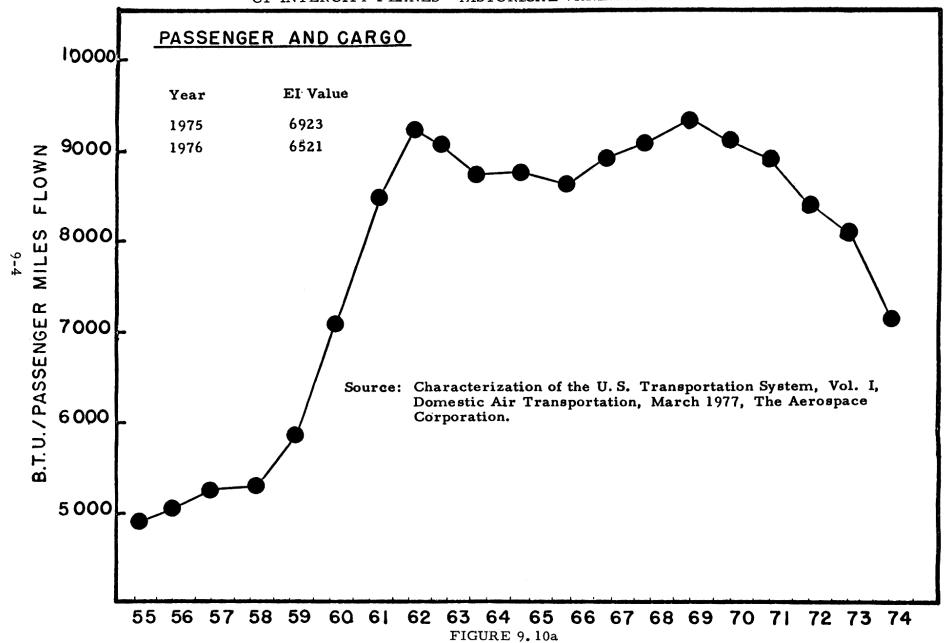
Figure 9.10c was prepared for understanding the EI value for intercity planes as a function of equipment type (B-747, B-707, B-727, DC-10, etc.). Current load-factors are also indicated. B-747, DC-10 and L-1011 are the most energy efficient aircrafts at the established load-factors.

The following conservation strategies have helped to attain the reduction.

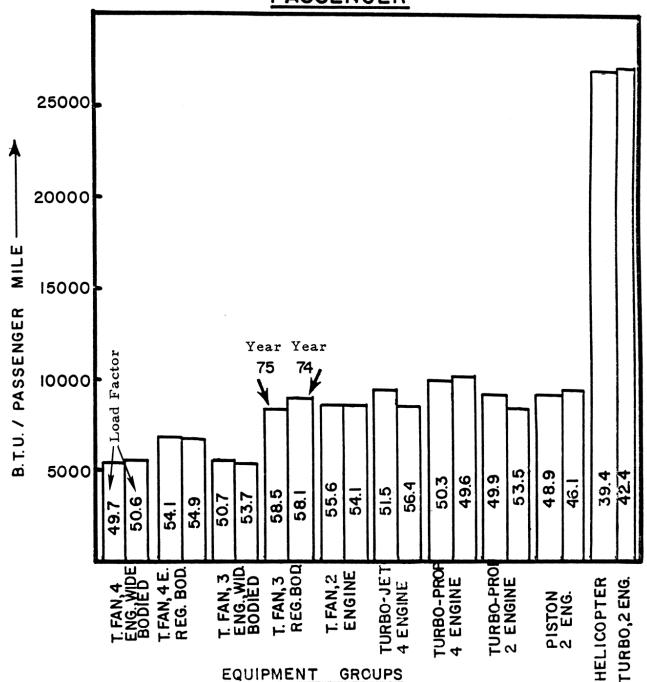
- Fewer flights carrying more passengers
- Operational measures altitude and speed combinations which result in minimum time with reduced consumption since speed has also been reduced
- New improved technology

### OPERATING ENERGY INTENSITY

OF INTERCITY PLANES - HISTORICAL VARIATION IN EI VALUES







Source: Data utilized from Table I. 4

FIGURE 9.10b
UNION COLLEGE
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

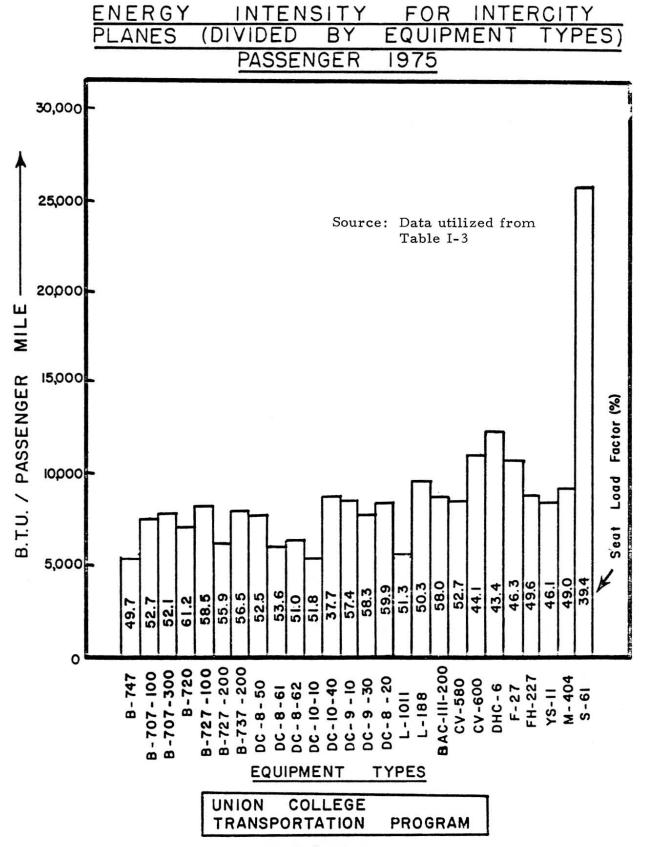


FIGURE 9.10c

### 9.11 Engineering Approach

Section 9.10 dealt with the gross statistics for the certificated route carriers. These data were based upon yearly operations. In order to get a better perspective on the variation of EI values as a function of operating and design parameters, subsection 9.11 is presented. Firstly, the major factors which affect the EI values are listed as follows:

- Stage Length
- Type of Aircraft
- Operational strategies (altitude, ascent and descent procedures, etc.)
- Passenger and cargo load factor
- Seating density

In order to quantitatively understand the impact of the above factors, comprehensive data were needed. In spite of intensive efforts, the engineering data on several planes were not available except for B-727-100, B-727-200 and DC-10. These data have been supplied by the manufacturers and include information on fuel consumption and travel time under the given operating conditions (speed, altitude, weight of the plane).

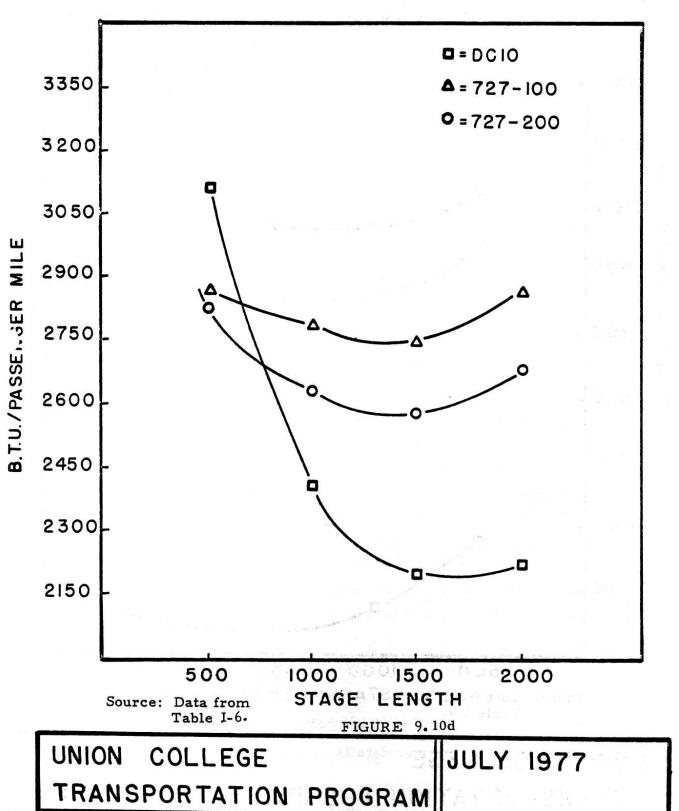
Figure 9. 10d provides the results of the energy intensity study (no cargo penalty) under the specified operating conditions (Altitude = 29,000 ft, Passenger load factor = 100%, Cargo load factor = 50%). Because of the assumptions inherent in the calculation, \* these results should be taken only as a guide. These figures do provide us some insight as to the lower-bound values for the given airplane. It is important to note the variation among various aircraft as a function of stage-length. The DC-10 appears to be highly efficient in the range of 1500-2000 miles while the Boeing 727-100 and 727-200 appear to be more efficient (compared to DC-10) in the neighborhood of 500 miles stage-length.

In order to show the more equitable distribution of fuel between cargo and passenger, Figure 9.10e was presented. As expected, the EI values for passenger movements are lower in comparison with the previous figure.

<sup>\*</sup>Refer to Appendix I for further details.

### ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY PLANES

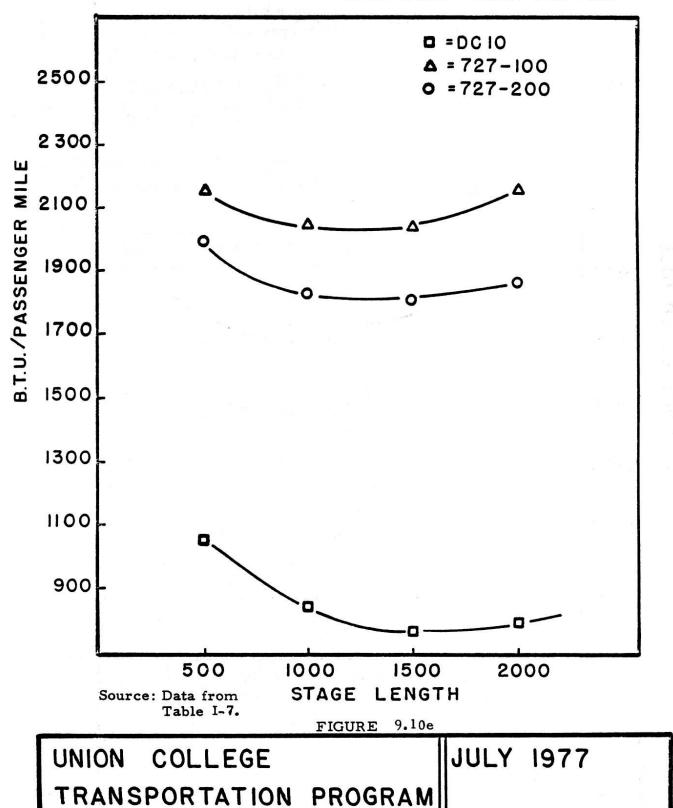
NO CARGO PENALTY ALTITUDE = 29000 FT. 100% PASS. LOAD FACTOR 50% CARGO LOAD FACTOR



9-8

### ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY PLANES

FUEL PROPORTIONED ACCORDING TO WEIGHT ALTITUDE=29000 FT. 100% PASS. LOAD FACTOR 50% CARGO LOAD FACTOR



9-9

## 9.12 Concluding Comments Regarding EI Study for Intercity Passenger Planes

- Based upon the literature survey and the data presented in the preceding section, a reasonable estimate of EI value is around 6500 B. T. U. /P. M. (at current load factor). This is just a gross number and for a particular situation, the actual EI number may be off ± 30%.
- Based upon the 1974 and 1975 airlines statistics, the following EI estimates may be listed at the current load factors.

Ec	quipment Group	EI = B.T.U./P.M.
a)	Turbo Fan 4 engine, wide bodied	5586
ъ)	Turbo Fan, 3 engine, wide bodied	5725
c)	Turbo Fan, 3 engine, regular bodied	9000
d)	Turbo Jet, 4 engine	9163
e)	Turbo-Prop, 4 engine	10250

These numbers can be updated each year after the latest CAB reports are available.

• Passenger planes carry most of the air cargo (96% or better) and hence a better fuel allocation methodology (which accounts

for the marginal fuel penalty due to the added cargo weight) should be applied when calculating the EI value for intercity passenger aircraft.

- Considerable potential exists for improving the energy efficiency of intercity planes. Factors such as improved load factor, reduced speed, improved ascent and descent procedures, improved technology (turbo fan), and use of fewer engines during taxiing operation, can have a substantial impact on reducing the overall energy intensity of intercity air operation.
- It is important to add that the airplane EI values usually quoted in the literature and also mentioned in this section are based upon the great circle miles while the competing modes have their EI values based upon the route-miles. This strategy results in higher EI values for the airplanes.

#### 9.20 INTERCITY AUTO

Energy intensity of intercity auto depends upon a host of factors, most importantly:

- weight of the car, size and model year
- load factor
- rural vs urban driving

In the subsequent section, an attempt shall be made to expound upon the impact of the above factors upon EI values. Table 9.20a shows the historical variations in EI (B. T. U. /vehicle mile) over the period 1950 to 1974. The value varies from 8534 to 9055 (B. T. U. /V. M.). The miles traveled by the automobiles are over both rural and urban areas. It is important to note that the EI value has gone up since 1950. The higher curb weight, more accessories and the installation of pollution equipment may have resulted in the higher energy intensity figures.

Recently, the new car fleet has improved in energy efficiency as documented in Table 9.20b. These results provide fuel energy figures (miles per gallon) by model year (1957 through 1976) and weight class. These results were obtained by EPA through the chassis dynamometer testing. In order to understand the impact of highway driving upon EI value, Table 9.20c is presented. This table shows the relationship between curb weight and fuel economy (B. T. U. /Vehicle Mile). These results are converted to B. T. U. /P. M. at 50% and 100% load factors. The EI value (at 100% load factor) varies from 696 to 1570 B. T. U. /P. M. These numbers should be used with care, because of the assumptions inherent in the study, but they do provide us with the potential EI value for the intercity autos. Table 9.20d shows the results of fuel economy for the U. S. current and projected auto fleet. The last column has been converted to B. T. U. /P. M. based upon the current load factor. Table 9.20e shows the occupancy rate used by various authors.

TABLE 9.20a
PASSENGER CAR FUEL ECONOMY
AND ENERGY INTENSITY

Year	Vehicle-mile (10 <sup>9</sup> ) Urban Rural		Gasoline Consumed <sup>(1)</sup> (10 <sup>9</sup> gal)	Average fuel economy (mi/gal)	Average energy intensity B.T.U./veh-mi
1950	182.5	181.1			
1955	233.6	259.0	25.0	14.53	8534
1960	284.8	303.3	41.2	14.27	8690
1965	378.2	333.4	50.3	14.15	8765
1966	400.4	351.4	53.3	14.11	8791
1967	415.0	359.2	55.1	14.05	8826
1968	438.7	375.3	58.5	13.91	8912
1969	466.0	392.8	62.4	13.76	9010
1970	494.5	406.5	65.8	13.69	9055
1971	525.2	428.9	69.1	13.81	8981
1972	567.5	436.0	73.5	13.65	9084
1973	592.2	444.3	78.0	13.29	9330
1974	589.8	428.1	74.2	13.71	9044

<sup>(1)</sup> Consumed for passenger cars and motorcycles.

Highway Statistics, 1965 through 1974 annual editions, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

<sup>(2)</sup> Average fuel economy is total miles divided by gallons of gasoline consumed.

TABLE 9.20b CITY/HIGHWAY COMBINED FUEL ECONOMY BY MODEL YEAR AND WEIGHT CLASS

Model Year		Inertia Weight Class								
	2000	2250	2500	2750	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500
'57-'67 avg.	27.8	26.3	23.1	20.7	18.5	16.3	15.2	14.0	13.1	12.7
1968	23.3	24.7	22.3	23.8	18.8	16.0	14.5	13.6	11.2	10.7
1969	26.9	24.5	22.7	20.3	18.6	16.0	14.4	13.6	11.0	13.0
1970	28.2	23.3	21.1	22.3	19.2	16.0	14.5	13.1	12.2	11.9
1971	27.3	25.8	23.3	22.1	17.8	14.7	14.1	12.9	11.6	13.1
1972	27.7	26.4	23.6	24.1	17.4	16.0	13.4	12.9	11.6	11.2
1973	28.7	26.4	23.8	21.1	18.8	16.8	13.0	12.2	11.2	10.4
1974	31.2	25.7	23.6	22.5	20.6	18.3	13.5	11.8	10.8	9.9
1975	31.3	28.1	24.5	22.4	21.6	17.6	15.5	14.6	12.8	12.0
1976	29.3	28.8	26.7	24.6	23.6	19.2	17.4	15.7	14.6	13.3

Source: Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends Through 1976, SAE.
Selected SAE papers 1965 - 1975. Automotive Fuel Economy, 1976.

TABLE 9.20c ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY AUTO (HIGHWAY-CYCLE ONLY)

s.	No.	Car Type	Engine Size/ Cylinder	Trans- mission	Curb * Weight in lbs.	B.T.U.* Vehicle Miles	B.T.U. # 50% P. M. Load Factor	B.T.U.# 100% P.M. Load Factor
	1.	Toyota Corolla	71/4	М	2015	2346	1246	696
	2.	Volkswagen Rabbit	97/4	M	1860	2675	1430	808
	3.	Datsun B-210	85/4	A	1975	3484	1857	1043
	4.	Pontiac Sunbird	231/6	М	2740	3965	2080	1138
	5.	Ford Mustang II	302/8	М	2755	5476	2877	1570
	6.	Plymouth Volare	225/6	М	3630	3965	1677	914
	7.	Buick Skylark	231/6	М	3425	4423	1876	1027
	8.	Ford Granada	302 /8	М	3525	4791	2029	1108
	9.	Ford Thunderbird	351/8	A	4385	5750	2 410	1297
	10.	Dodge Aspen S. E.	360/8	A	3651	6764	2859	1558
	11.	Oldsmobile Cutless Supreme	231/6	М	3790	4423	1582	872
	12.	Chevrolet Malibu	250/6	A	3841	4600	1644	905

Source: EPA/gas mileage guide 1977 Consumer Reports 1976 and 1977 Ward's Automotive Yearbook 1977

<sup>\*</sup> May differ somewhat depending upon the sources and assumptions.
# Passenger weight = 150 lbs.

# TABLE 9.20c (continued) ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY AUTO

S. No.	Car Type	Engine Size/ Cylinder	Trans- mission	Curb Weight in lbs.	B.T.U. Vehicle Miles	B.T.U. 50% P.M. Load Factor	B.T.U. 100% P.M. Load Factor
13.	Dodge Monaco	225/6	A	3770	5227	1870	1031
14.	Lincoln- Mercury Cougar	351/8	A	4295	5750	2041	1093
15.	Chrysler Cordoba	318/8	A	4180	6388	2272	1165
16.	Buick Lesabre	231/6	A	3893	4600	1432	798
17.	AM Matador	258/6	A	4124	5476	1697	941
18.	Plymouth Gran Fury	318/8	A	4390	6389	1971	1088
19.	Dodge Royal Mon <b>ac</b> o	440/8	Α	4410	7352	2 086	1151
20.	Lincoln Continental	460/8	A	5052	7812	2197	1200

1 - 5 Subcompact Cars of 4 Seats

6 - 10 Compact Cars of 5 Seats

11 - 15 Standard Cars of 6 Seats

16 - 20 Luxury Cars of 7 Seats

Gasoline: 115,000 B.T.U./gallon

TABLE 9.20d

ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY AUTO
(HIGHWAY CYCLE ONLY)

Year	Highway Driving Cycle	B.T.U. V.M.	B.T.U.* P.M.
1975	18.41**	6247	2603
1977	19.05	6037	2515
1982	22.30	5157	2149
1985	25.69	4476	1865
1990	30.28	3798	1582

Source: Issues Affecting Northeast Corridor Transportation Interim Report, June 1977; Prepared for FRA.

<sup>\*</sup> Occupancy Rate = 2.4

Aerospace Corp. estimates that the current U.S. fleet has a highway fuel efficiency of 18.41 m.p.g. whereas the Federal Task Force Report (Reference 14) assumes a combined fuel economy of 14.9 m.p.g. which when converted to Highway Cycle comes to 18.58 m.p.g. This discrepancy can't be settled and for subsequent discussions, a value of 18.41 m.p.g. (Highway Cycle) is utilized.

TABLE 9.20e

OCCUPANCY RATE FOR INTERCITY AUTO

Occupancy Rate	2.6	2.5	2.1
Author	Pollard	Fraize	Goss
Reference No.	33	17	20

## 9.22 Concluding Comments Regarding EI Study Related to Intercity Automobile

- Given the model year and type of trip (urban vs highway), a reasonable estimate of the EI values can be made from reports published either by EPA or Consumer Reports. The EPA testing methodology makes use of the chassis dynamometer. Consumer reports results are actual on the road tests and differ a bit from the EPA ratings.
- The professionals strongly disagree in regard to the load-factor (Table 9.20e). The load-factor is usually higher for the intercity trips. The best suggested number, based upon the literature survey, is around 2.4\* persons per car. Using this occupancy rate, the EI value for a intercity trip is 2650 B.T.U./P.M. It is also important to mention that the auto can be competitive with other modes if the occupancy rates are increased.
- It is expected that the fuel economy of the intercity auto will keep on improving at a reasonable pace at least until 1995, after which date there has to be a technology breakthrough for further gain in fuel economy.
- Based upon the present load factor conditions, the current auto consumes nearly double the energy consumed by the bus. It is also important to note that presently the plane consumes more than double the energy consumed by the auto (per passenger-mile basis).
- There is a considerable variation in EI value for the intercity automobile. A few of the important factors which contribute towards its variation, are as follows:
  - Load factor depends upon the length of the trip, type of the vehicle and purpose of the trip.

The national personal transportation study shows a higher load factor which is unsatisfactory because of the sample size for trips greater than 100 miles. Boeing report has documented (based upon N. E. Corridor and Kansas State) that a figure of 2.4 is more appropriate to use. (Reference 8.)

<sup>\*\*</sup> Based upon new car standards in the law up to 1985 and permeating the fleet for 10 more years.

9-19

- Type of the vehicle subcompact, compact, standard, luxury.
- Percentage urban driving total urban mileage divided by the trip length multiplied by 100. The higher the percentage urban driving - the higher the average EI value.
- Length of the trip.
- Average speed and the distribution of the speed.
- Temperature, humidity, road conditions, etc.

#### 9.30 INTERCITY BUSES

Table 9.30a provides energy intensity data as derived by The Aerospace Corporation using data supplied by carriers to the Interstate Commerce Commission. These EI figures are calculated after excluding the charter and special services.

Greyhound Lines, Inc., was contacted to get their input to this study. Mr. A. N. Ransom, Director of Research, made available to Union College data on passenger miles and fuel usage for the years 1973 through 1976. After analyzing these data, the results of the EI values are presented in Table 9.30b. The top line represents gross intercity operations. After eliminating the charter and local services, the remaining two rows were obtained. The EI figures tend to be in the range of 1000 - 1100 B. T. U. The national load factor for the year 1976 is 44% which is on the decline side. By comparing the results of Tables 9.30a and b, it is noted that the EI values are in close agreement which shows the high reliability of the input data used for the estimation purposes.

TABLE 9.30a ENERGY INTENSITY OF RECENT REGULAR ROUTE INTERCITY BUS SERVICE

Year	Energy Intensity* B.T.U./P.M.	Load Factor
1975	1, 157	44.9%**
1974	1,093	45.12%***

\*Reference: Aerospace characterization of the U.S. Transportation System Vol. II, page 4-44, Aerospace Corp.

\*\*Reference: TAA - Facts & Trends, July 1977.

\*\*\*Reference: Linear interpolation between the year 1970 and 1975.

TABLE 9.30b

ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY BUS SYSTEM

(Greyhound Operation)

Type of Operation	1973	1974	1975	1976
1) Regular Route Intercity Miles only	1204	1126	1193	1183
2) Intercity Route After Eliminating Charter Service	1073	1003	1049	1116
3) Intercity Route After Eliminating Charter and Local Service	1041	975	10 25	1099

Source: Greyhound, see Appendix III for further details.

### 9.31 Engineering Approach

In order to put more confidence into the EI study pertaining to the intercity buses, the engineering approach (cruising only) was utilized. The results are shown on Figure 9.30 c which is based upon 100% load factor. The pre-liminary results of this study indicate that:

- For MCI intercity bus, the EI value at 55 mph is around 400 B. T. U. /S. M.
- For Standard intercity bus, the EI value at 55 mph is around 475 B. T. U./S. M.

The approximate value for MCI intercity bus and standard intercity bus at the current load factors can be estimated as follows:

B. T. U. /P. M. = 
$$\left(\frac{B. T. U.}{S. M.}\right) \left(\frac{1}{L. F.}\right)$$

Table 9.30d is developed with the use of the above equation. It is noted that the EI values at the current load factor are 876 and 1026 B.T.U./P.M., respectively. These values are on the conservative side because they don't take into account the inefficiencies occurring due to idling and speed changes, etc. But the overall results appear to be quite consistent with the previous studies reported earlier.

<sup>\*</sup>Presently there are two main manufacturers of intercity buses: General Motors (standard) and Eagle International (MCI).

# INTERCITY BUS ENERGY INTENSITY

### 100% LOAD FACTOR

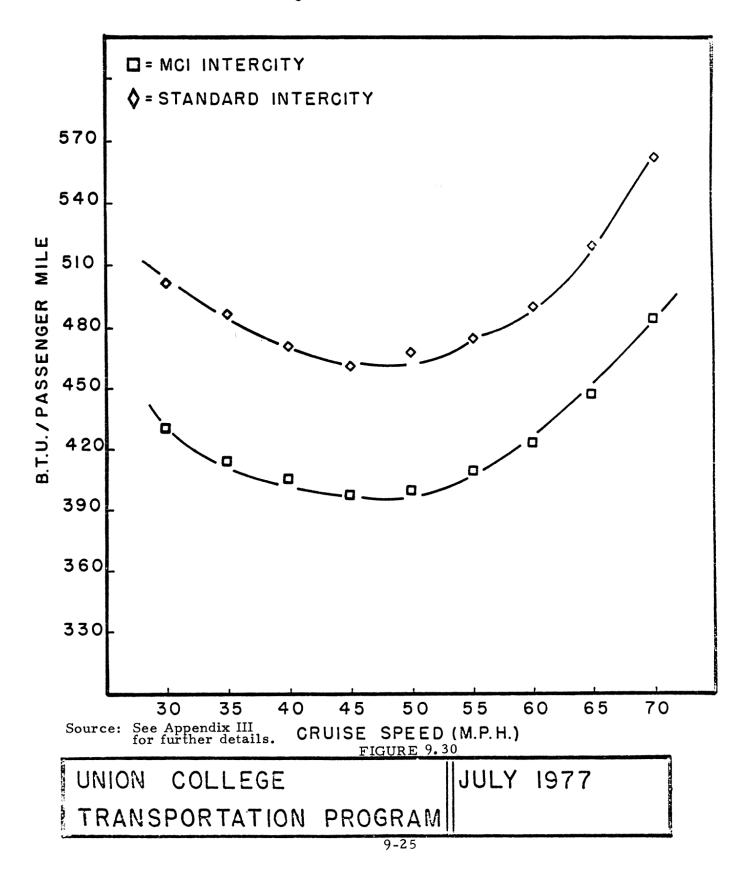


TABLE 9.30c

ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY BUS
RESULTS OF ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

	B.T.U./P.M. at 50% Load Factor	B.T.U./P.M. at 100% Load Factor	B.T.U./P.M. at Current Load Factor*
MCI	789	398	876
Standard	974	475	1026

<sup>\*</sup>Assumed Load-Factor = 45%

### 9.32 Concluding Remarks Regarding EI Study Related to Intercity Bus Operations

After reviewing the literature and performing our own calculations, the following concluding remarks are made with regard to the EI study related to intercity bus operation.

- It appears that we are in a good position to provide reasonable EI estimates under the current load factors. The suggested number is around 1100 B. T. U. /P. M., estimated at 45% load factor.
- Data upon which these numbers are based appear to be reliable because of the requirements imposed by the I.C.C.
- Intercity bus is the most efficient mode of intercity passenger transportation under the current operating conditions (load factor, speed, etc.).
- Under full load conditions, suggested EI value is around 500 B. T. U. /S. M.
- There is an 18% increase in EI value (for MCI bus) if the speed is changed from 55 mph to 70 mph.
- Based upon the literature survey, it appears that there is little potential for decreasing the EI values based upon per seat-mile basis.

### 9.40 INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL SYSTEM

Table 9. 40a shows the historical variation in EI values for the period 1964 to 1974. Data are provided for passenger trains with locomotives, including the electric locos and self propelled cars. These EI values are obtained by dividing total energy by passenger miles (commutation miles are excluded). These data are reported by the rail roads of class I to the Interstate Commerce Commission. The range of Elivalues is from 3931 to 6392 B. T. U. /P. M. The load factor for intercity rail is given in Table 9. 40b. The total energy does include electric energy input to metroliners (1 KWH = 10,000 B. T. U.). The lower EI value for the year 1974 may be attributed to the higher load factor.

During the course of this study, Greyhound was contacted for energy related data for buses. The Research Department of Greyhound Lines, Inc., provided us with useful information not only for buses but also for trains. Table 9.40c is drawn from the information supplied by Greyhound to Union College. Based upon this information, the following EI values were developed for intercity rail passenger operation.

It is interesting to compare these numbers with those of Table 9.40a because: these numbers are for the latest years and these EI values are lower than those reported in Table 9.40a.

Stanford Research Institute is under contract to ERDA to do a study entitled "Railroad Energy Study". This study consists of four tasks. Table 9.40d provides data on the energy intensity of several trains. This table also provides data on Amtrak Routes, consists, load factor and Energy Intensity figures.

Boeing has recently completed a study entitled, "Intercity Passenger Transportation Data". As a part of this study several trains were simulated over different routes. The results pertaining to our present discussion are provided on Table 9.40e. These results are for 100 percent load factor and have been developed using the present rolling stock and speed limits. These EI numbers appear to be high because circuity has been taken into consideration.

During the course of this study, Southern Railway System was contacted for any relevant information related to energy efficiency of intercity passenger trains. In 1974, Southern Railway conducted controlled tests of their passenger trains between Washington, D.C. and Atlanta, Ga. The tests were conducted on six round trips. Each trip was 633.3 miles each way. The actual passenger miles per gallon were 47.8. If their train had 100% capacity, the seat mile per gallon would have been 81.7. These results are presented in Table 9.40f which shows the variation of EI values under actual load conditions and full load conditions.

#### 9.41 EI Results of Engineering Analysis

The results of the computer simulated runs are given in Chapter 6, so are not repeated here.

TABLE 9.40a

# OPERATING ENERGY INTENSITY OF PASSENGER RAILROADS (Historical Variation)

### Passenger Trains with Locomotives

Year	B.T.U. Passenger-Miles
1964	5895
1965	5995
1966	5991
1967	6392
1968	5837
1969	5483
1970	5632
1971	4996
1972	5380
1973	4433
1974	3931

Source: "Characterization of the U.S. Transportation System," Vol. IV Railroads, The Aerospace Corporation, March 1977

TABLE 9.40b

INTERCITY RAIL PASSENGER LOAD FACTORS

Year	1960	1965	1970	1972	1975
Load Factor	29.8	34.1	36.7	38.7	35.0

Source: TAA, Transportation Facts and Trends, Thirteenth Edition, July 1977.

TABLE 9.40c ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY PASSENGER RAIL

Year	Energy Intensity Value B. T. U. /P. M.
1973	3556
1974	3015
1975	3962
1976	3152

Average = 3421 B. T. U. /P. M.

TABLE 9.40d
SAMPLE OF AMTRAK ROUTES, CONSISTS, AND LOAD FACTORS

No.	Route	Miles	Consist	Seats	Notes	Load <u>Factor</u>	B. T. U. P. M.
1.	St. Louis to Laredo	1,167	2 E-8 locomotives 2 coaches (@ 48 seats) 1 sleeper 1 diner 1 baggage dorm	96 22 118		51.3%	6, 750
2.	Chicago to New Orleans	923	2 P-30CH locomotives 4 coaches 3 sleepers 1 diner 1 lounge car 1 baggage car 1 heater car	260 34		50.0%	3, 550
3.	Chicago to Los Angeles	911 1,332 450	2 SDP-40 locomotives 3 SDP-40 locomotives 5 coaches 3 sleepers (@ 22 seats) 2 diners 2 lounges 2 baggage cars	352 66 418	Chicago to La Junta, CO. La Junta, CO. to Los Angeles, CA.  Summer consist: Chicago to Kansas City	63.4%	2, 560
		1,873	1 sleeper* 1 mail car*	22 440	Kansas City to Los Angeles		

Source: Railroad Energy Study: Description of Rail Transportation in the United States, Vol. II: Rail Passenger Transportation, Jan. 1977. Stanford Research Institute, California.

TABLE 9.40d (continued)

No.	Route	Miles	Consist	Seats	Notes	Load Factor	B.T.U. P.M.
4.	New York to Albany Buffalo,	141 438	1 E-8 <b>≠</b>			47.7%	1,780
	Detroit* (the "Empire")	676	3 coaches (@ 64 seats) 1 snack car	192 50 242			
5.	Chicago to St. Louis	282	1 F40PH 4 coaches (@ 84 seats) 1 Amcafe	336 <u>56</u> 392		47.7%	1,250

Note: These are the consists as of October 1976. However, four out of five routes are expected to have changed consists beginning October 31.

\*This train terminates at different points.

#One FL-9 locomotive is used for 33 miles from Grand Central to Harmon.

Source: Railroad Energy Study: Description of Rail Transportation in the United States, Vol. II: Rail Passenger Transportation, Jan. 1977. Stanford Research Institute, California.

TABLE 9.40e
BOEING - PASSENGER TRAIN - ENERGY INTENSITY

					100%	100%
				Empty	Load Factor	Load Factor
City Daine	Distance(1)	Circuitry(2)	F	Weight/	Passenger-	Btu/Passenger-
City Pairs	Distance	Circuitry	Equipment	Seat	mile/gallon	Mile
v		=	E			
Los Angeles - San Diego	109	1.174	Diesel-Elec.	4000	95	1421
New York - Washington	213	1.066	Electric	2600	60	2250
Chicago - St. Louis	251	1.131	Turbo-train	1700	88	1534
Portland - San Francisco	550	1.289	Diesel-Elec.	9400	62	2117
New York - Chicago	738	1,229	Diesel-Elec.	7800	75	1800
New York - Miami	1092	1.285	Diesel-Elec.	7400	82	1646
Seattle - Denver	1019	2,238	Diesel-Elec.	8500	38	355 <b>3</b>
Minneapolis - San Francisco	1586	1.763	Diesel-Elec.	8000	55	2454
Atlanta - Los Angeles	1942	1.318	Diesel-Elec.	8500	70	1928
Miami - Los Angeles	2338	1.407	Diesel-Elec.	8500	65	2077

<sup>(1)</sup> Great circle distance in statute miles.

Source: "Intercity Passenger Transportation Data - Energy Comparisons", Boeing Airplane Company, D6-41814, May 1975.

<sup>(2)</sup> Circuity is the ratio of actual distance traveled to great circle distance between two points.

TABLE 9.40f EI RESULTS OF SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM

Route	Actual Load B.T.U./P.M.	Full Load B.T.U./S.M.
Washington, D. C. to Atlanta	2901	1698

Note: Southern Railway Uses E-8 Loco, built by EMD

Source: Private communication with Mr. W. W. Simson,

Vice President, Southern Railway System, Washington, D. C. (April 27, 1977)

## 9.42 Concluding Comments Regarding EI Study for Intercity Passenger Trains

Based upon the literature survey and the data base presented in the aforementioned paragraphs, the following concluding remarks are made with respect to the EI study for intercity passenger trains.

- There is a considerable variation in the EI values for intercity passenger rail operation. The differences in EI values stem from several factors such as:
  - Type of the rolling stock. Specific fuel consumption varies according to the type of the propulsion plant gas turbine, diesel, diesel-electric, electric etc. (see Figure IV-3e, 4c contained in Appendix IV.)
  - Train Consists: Long distance trains usually have an extra load due to sleeper cars, baggage cars, lounge cars, mail car, etc.
  - Type of track. Quality of track dictates the allowable speed and number of slow orders. Curves and grades also affect the performance of the system.
  - Trip characteristics load factor, stage length, and dwell time affect the energy efficiency of the system.
  - Methodology utilized for estimating the EI values. The data base for statistical and engineering approaches may not be consistent.
  - For Metroliners or electric hauled Amfleet consists, the energy intensity is around 1000 B. T. U. /S. M. This energy is based upon the input to the generating station (nuclear, coal, oil fired). For getting the approximate EI value under a certain load factor, the following equation may be used:

EI/P.M. = 
$$\left(\frac{B.T.U.}{S.M.}\right)\left(\frac{1}{L.F.}\right)$$

where L.F. represents the actual load factor.

For diesel-electric trains (short to medium haul), the realistic EI estimate is around 750\*B.T.U./S.M; for cross-country trains, the best EI estimate is 1000\*B.T.U./S.M.

- The national average EI value for the intercity rail passenger operation is 3500 B.T.U./P.M., under the actual operating conditions. This number is based upon the literature survey presented in this chapter.
- The EI value for intercity rail passenger operation for a particular route cannot be easily estimated without knowing more information including:
  - Type of train consist no. of parlor cars, snack cars, coach cars and the density of seating, baggage cars.
  - Type of the power-plant LRC and SDP-40F are more efficient than E-8, Turboliner is least efficient at low outputs.
  - Length of the trip.

Once the above information is known then the EI values can be estimated with some confidence by looking at Tables 8. 10, 20, and 30. These values are on the low side because they don't account for circuity and other losses such as yard-switching, maintenance, etc. It must be admitted that considerably more work is needed to come up with reasonably accurate EI values under actual working environments. The work presented here should be considered a stepping stone towards a comprehensive work (model validation) needed to arrive at accurate EI values.

Table 9.40d shows the sensitivity of train consist, route and load factor upon EI values.

# 9.50 COMPARATIVE ENERGY INTENSITY ANALYSIS FOR INTERCITY PASSENGER MOVEMENT

This section deals with the comparative EI values for several intercity passenger transportation modes which are presented on Table 9.50a. Energy intensity values are provided for current load factors and are also based upon the maximum seating capacity. As expected, authors differ in the resultant EI figure for each mode. Without dwelling on the assumptions adopted by each author, the following section is meant to provide a general overview regarding the reasons for variations in EI values within each mode.

- Physical and mechanical characteristics of the transportation mode. Each mode has a variety of equipment characteristics which result in different EI values, e.g., autos differ in size and power-plant; trains differ in size and type of power-plant (diesel, diesel/electric, gas turbine, electric); planes differ in size and thrust characteristics, etc.
- Traffic characteristics length of trip, load factor, frequency
  of operation are some of the parameters which affect the EI
  values. Length of the trip has a definite impact upon the EI
  values of intercity planes.
- have a direct bearing upon the EI values. The fuel rates may be theoretical supplied by the manufacturers which may provide us with conservative EI estimates. On the other hand, actual fuel data obtained from yearly reports may be in error and hence may result in different EI values. The actual fuel measurement data are usually on the high-side which may result in higher EI values. The other factor which affects the EI value relates to the components of fuel consumption which may consist of traction, maintenance, yard-switching, etc. Because of the accounting procedures in practice, it may not be possible to have data pertaining to the operational trip energy, thereby causing the variation in the estimated EI value.

• Methodology behind EI values - passenger planes carry most of the intercity air freight which causes extra fuel penalty. The methodology behind the distribution of fuel between passengers and freight affects the EI values for passenger as well as freight movement.

TABLE 9.50a
INTERCITY PASSENGER ENERGY INTENSITY FOR VARIOUS TRANSPORTATION MODES

Transportation Mode				B.T.U.	/P. M.										B.T.U	. /S. M.			
Automobile Compact Average	2,400	3,800	3,800	3,600	3,000	3,8 00	4,600	2, 738 7, 600	2, 883	1, 900 <sup>(2)</sup> 2, 650	1,796	1,150	1,150	1, 352	1,263 1,475	958	958 1,976	1,042 1,167	1,100 1,600 <sup>(1</sup>
Intercity Bus	1,175	1,260	1, 333	1,109	1,690	1,109	1,778	1,260	1,776	1, 100	645	462	554	513		308	630	502	500
Train Cross Country Metroliner Commuter Suburban	3, 852	2,774	924	1,733	3,015	1,733 1,387 694	2,774	3,650 1,387	2, 965 3, 186	3,500 2,000 <sup>(4)</sup>	963 1,850 693 346	660	660			352	1,850 693	436 1,308 577	1,000 <sup>(3</sup>
Airplane Wide Body Average	9,000	8, 437	9,642	9, 642	8,437	6, 136 6, 428	7, 500	4, 827 5, 625	7,273 (Domestic) 5,980 (International)	5,500 6,500	3, 375 3, 970	2,596	2, 596	6, 136		1, 985-2, 368 3, 292	3, 375 3, 970	2,250-4,090 2,647-5,000	3,000 <sup>(3</sup> 3,600 <sup>(3</sup>
Reference	FEA	DOT/TSC	DOT/OTEP	Hirst (1973)	Hirst (1973)	National Commission on Materials Policy	Mooz	Goss	Pollard TSC	Mittal	Rice	DOT/OST	Fraise	Lieb	Austen	Flight	Goss	DOT/NASA	Mittal

<sup>(1)</sup> Occupancy Rate = 4

<sup>(2)</sup> Occupancy Rate = 2.4, mpg = 26.00

<sup>(3)</sup> Gross estimate - depends upon several factors

<sup>(4)</sup> Based upon 50% load factor.

## 10.00 SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND HINTS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH

## 10.00 SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND HINTS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH

This chapter is meant to provide an overview relating to the study. Firstly, it lists the accomplishments, then the conclusions and finally the research needs in regard to furthering the state of the art in the important area of energy intensity of intercity passenger rail systems.

#### 10.10 Accomplishments

The following paragraphs expound upon the accomplishments relative to the goals of the study:

- Data Base: Considerable efforts were expended in trying to get an excellent data base which related to technical and performance characteristics of locomotives, cars and trains. A data base related to domestic as well as foreign rolling stock was collected and documented.
- Comparative Analysis of Energy Intensity Figures for Intercity

  Passenger Movement: A successful attempt was made to compare the

  EI values of the major intercity passenger transportation modes.

  This was done in order to gain some perspective on the issue of
  energy intensity for intercity passenger movement. The study also
  attempted to document the results of the previous studies germane
  to our domain of interest.
- Train Consists: Energy intensity depends not only upon the type of the locomotive utilized for hauling purposes but also depends upon the type of the cars: parlor, snack, coach, etc. The higher the seating density (number of seats/unit floor space), the lower the EI values; these results have been well documented. Amfleet andrefurbished train consists were evaluated and documented. The results of the EI values were put together in tabular and graphical form.

- Components of Energy: A successful attempt was made to list the components of energy expended towards the operation of the train. The goal was to examine and prioritize these components so they could be used as a tool towards policies directed towards conservation efforts. This was done for several trains such as E-8, P30CH, Turboliner, and LRC. Impact of variation due to the changes in the aerodynamic drag was also studied and documented. Data relating to operating conditions (traffic, track characteristics) were also documented.
- Methodology: This study uses the engineering approach and provides a good documentation behind the methodology utilized. The study also outlines the pros and cons of the statistical approach which has been previously utilized by many authors.
- Operating Conditions: The impacts of operating conditions such as speed, load factor, and track profiles have been fairly well documented. The impact of speed is well documented because it has a marked impact upon energy intensity figures. The quality of track determines the allowable speed which affects the demand and thereby the EI values.

#### 10.20 CONCLUSIONS

Conclusions resulting from the study are summarized as follows:

- EI Values Under Actual Operating Conditions: Under the existing operating conditions (load factor), the trains are inefficient from an energy intensity viewpoint. The EI values for the corridor range from 4578 to 13140 B.T.U./P.M. These values are way out of line compared to the national statistics which are around 3500 B.T.U./P.M. The following factors may have contributed towards high EI values:
  - Low load factor for the corridor.
  - Use of turboliners which are considerably less efficient in comparison with the other trains in the corridor.
- Under Full Load Conditions: The EI values for trains under full load conditions vary from 462 to 820, with an average of 622 value for diesel/electric trains, 802 for electric trains (Metroliners or electric loco hauling Amfleet Consists). Among the diesel/electric train consists, LRC is the most efficient while E-8 is the least efficient train from energy viewpoint. SDP-40F and P30 CH have nearly the same efficiency. The EI values are also sensitive to the capacity of the train (no. of cars). A value of 482 B. T. U. /S. M. was estimated for a train (SDP-40F) carrying 842 people. Among the three electric locos which were studied (RC4a, CC14500, E-60 CP), RC4a was the most efficient and E-60 CP was the least efficient. The EI value for the turbo train under full load condition is around 1956 B. T. U. /S. M.
- Comparative Analysis of EI Values for Intercity Passenger Movement:

  The comparative EI values for planes, buses, autos and rail are as follows:

<sup>\*</sup>These EI numbers are for the NYC to Albany route which are lower than the NYC-Buffalo Corridor. (See Figures 8.20a through 8.20d, Pages 8-13 through 8.16).

Mode	B. T. U. /S. M.	Actual Load Factor
Auto		
Compact (1)	1100	1900 <sup>(3)</sup>
Average (2)	1600	2650
Bus	500	1100 (4)
Air		
Wide Body	3000	5500 <sup>(8)</sup>
Current Fleet	3600	6500 (8)
Train		
Cross Country	1000	3500 <sup>(5)</sup>
Metroliner	1000 <sup>(7)</sup>	2000 (6)

<sup>(1)</sup> mpg = 26.0

<sup>(2)</sup> mpg = 18.0

<sup>(3)</sup> Occupancy Rate = 2.4

<sup>(4) 45%</sup> Load Factor Assumed

<sup>(5)</sup> Best estimate based upon the survey of current literature

<sup>(6) 50%</sup> Load Factor Assumed

<sup>(7)</sup> Best estimate based upon TPC runs and survey of current literature

<sup>(8)</sup> Estimated under the current operating conditions

<sup>\*</sup>Calculated on a nation-wide basis.

- Improving Energy Efficiency: Improving load factor is the key towards improving the energy efficiency of the intercity rail operation: load factor depends upon a host of factors, namely:
  - Travel time (track-conditions)
  - Frequency of operation
  - Cost of travel
  - Quality of service

This study# did not examine the factors which incluence lead factor or patronage analysis. This was done by NYSDOT. Readers who are interested are encouraged to read the report entitled, "Intercity Rail Patronage in the NYC-Buffalo Corridor." It was also concluded that presently, because of the poor track conditions, the maximum potential of the trains (in terms of speed, etc.) cannot be realized. The average velocity from NYC-Albany on the existing track is around 50 M.P.H. which is considerably below the potential realizable velocity of the current trains if the track conditions would allow it. Improving track conditions will certainly enhance block speed which would result in increased demand and reduced energy intensity.

- Impact of Actual Operating Environments: The ratio of EI values calculated under actual operating conditions and cruising mode differ by a range of 1.34 to 3.28 which again reinforces the fact that the existing track conditions result in unnecessary speed changes (higher no. of accelerations and decelerations) at the expense of increased energy consumption.
- It was concluded that the impact of added passengers had little impact upon the train fuel consumption rates. Hence, we are safe in assuming that the energy consumption rates on a per train-mile basis under fully loaded and partial loaded conditions are nearly the same.

<sup>#</sup> The results of improved load factors (due to track improvements which resulted in higher patronage) upon EI value is documented in Chapter 8.0)

<sup>\*</sup> Reference No. 12

• Impact of Change in Aerodynamic Drag Coefficient Upon EI Value:
The study showed that reducing the aerodynamic drag coefficient by
50% would result in the reduction of EI value by only 9.97% (P30 CH
train consist). Admittedly, the impact would be more pronounced if the
allowable speeds were higher.

#### 10.30 HINTS FOR FURTHER WORK

The following list of research topics is suggested as a guide for furthering the state of the art in areas related to "Energy Intensity of Intercity Passenger Rail Operation."

- Calibration of Train Performance Model: The train performance models utilized in this study were based upon theoretical resistance equations which have not been validated since 1926. These models need to be validated in view of the changing rolling stock and the operating conditions. Most of the data utilized for the study (tractive effort curves, fuel rate vs horsepower, transmission efficiency, etc.), were supplied by the manufacturers and need to be revalidated under the real operating environments. The data relating to auxiliary load were sketchy and need to be updated for further analysis. The idling fuel characteristics also need to be validated under the real operating environments.
- Train Evaluation Along Several Corridors: The results presented in the study pertain only to the NYC-Buffalo and NYC-Washington corridors. There is a need to analyze more corridors and examine the impact of grades and curves along several corridors. The impact of baggage cars, snack cars, parlor cars, etc., needs to be studied along each corridor.
- Energy Cost Effectiveness Models: There is a real need for studying the tradeoffs among various investment decisions, energy efficiency and amount of petroleum saved. This model should be dynamic in nature and should evaluate the impact of several policy issues on overall transportation energy efficiency in a comprehensive manner. The policy tradeoffs are not very well understood at the present time. Since the petroleum energy crunch is real, serious efforts ought to be made towards understanding such issues.

- The present study has examined only the operational aspects of energy; the remaining direct and indirect components such as station maintenance, track maintenance, maintenance of the vehicles, construction of the track, vehicles, etc., need to be examined over their life cycles and then compared with the competing modes on an equal basis, for fair EI comparisons.
- The present study contemplates one train consist from NYC-Buffalo, even though it is recognized that there is a patronage change at each station. Albany to NYC has the maximum number of patrons while Rochester to Buffalo has the lowest number of patrons, thereby resulting in lower load factor and higher EI values. It is worth looking into pros and cons of reducing the number of cars for the given city pairs when the patronage decreases. The advantage lies with the extra resources needed to handle the empty vehicles. It is likely that there is some optimum level of petroleum price above which it becomes more economical to have more yard stations.
- Speed, and Energy Consumption Tradeoffs: Higher speed results in more patronage and higher energy consumption. On the other hand, increased patronage should result in higher load factors which should reduce the energy intensity values. The tradeoffs between speed and energy intensity should be studied.

### **APPENDICES**

- I. Intercity Planes
- II. Automobile
- III. Intercity Bus
- IV. Intercity Passenger Train

#### APPENDIX I

#### INTERCITY PLANES

This appendix provides the data base and methodology utilized for estimating EI values of intercity planes. Use of aircraft performance manuals and latest available CAB reports are made. The performance manual lists travel time and fuel consumption data under a variety of altitudes and wind conditions. These charts are valid for a specific landing weight but corrections are also provided for any changes in weight due to additional cargo or passengers. The enroute profile is based upon certain altitude, cruise and descent procedures. The following data were used for various planes.

Type of Aircraft	Empty Weight in Lbs.	Passenger Capacity	Cargo Capacity
DC-10-10	236,500	240	73,600
727-100	87,616	103	12,830
727-200	100,000	130	20,000

It must be noted that the passenger capacity varies depending upon the desire of the operating airlines. In the recent years, the seating density has been increasing.

By assuming data, passenger and cargo load factors, altitude, wind direction and speed, we are in a position to calculate energy intensity in the following manner:

The above methodology carries cargo at no fuel penalty. In order to estimate BTU/ton mile for intercity planes, we calculated the incremental

Civil Aeronautics Board Aircraft Operating Cost and Aviation Week and Space Technology, March 1977. Performance Report - 1976, Ref. 11.

fuel penalty for carrying cargo and then EI values were estimated from the following equation:

The third method for calculating energy intensity is by allocating fuel according to the weight of the cargo and passengers. Under these conditions, EI value is given as follows:

The second source utilized for the aircraft EI study was the latest available report on "Aircraft Operating Cost and Performance Report." This report provides data related to aircraft capacity, speed, productivity, fuel and traffic. The key parameters which are of interest for our study are:

- Fuel Rate (in gallons/hr)
- Average Speed
- Seat Load Factor (and total no. of revenue seats)
- Cargo Load Factor (and total cargo capacity)

Table I-1 shows the equipment group by carrier group. Data are given for domestic and international carriers. The last column relates to the BTU/PM with no penalty for the cargo. Table I-2 provides a summary of equipment by group. For comparison purposes, data are given for the years 1974 and 1975.

Table I-3 provides data on the equipment type and the corresponding EI values. From this table, a summary (Table I-4) is prepared which describes the type of aircraft, seat load factor and average BTU/PM.

Table I-5 shows the flight planning data on B727-200, B727-100, and DC-10.

Tables I-6 and I-7 show the results of the EI study using the data from Table I-5. Table I-6 shows the results when the marginal fuel penalty, due to the weight of the cargo, is borne by the passengers alone which results in higher EI values. By penalizing cargo according to the distribution of the weight (between passengers and cargo), one gets lower EI values for passenger movement and higher EI values for freight movement.

TABLE I-1

EQUIPMENT TYPE BY CARRIER GROUP

			PASSENGE	<u>ર</u>			
	Description	<u>Yr</u>	Gallon /Hr	Pass/ Mile	Speed (mph)	Seat L. F(%)	BTU /PM
ı.	Trunks-Dom. O		3343				
	B-747	74:	3345 3335	180.4	454	51.3	5306 <b>.</b> 2
	D-111	17.	3335	175.8	450	51.3	5480.3
2.	Trunks-Dom. O	p. 75:	1591	69.7	399	53,4	7427 2
	B-707-100B	74:	1607	69.8	399	54. 1	7437.2
		7	1001	07.0	377	5 <del>4</del> . I	7501.2
3.	Trunks-Dom. O	p. 75:	1728	76.3	420	52.0	7010.0
	B-707-300B	74:	1829	78.5	422	54.0	7177.5
						3 1.0	1111.5
4.	Trunks-Dom. O	p. 75:	1753	77.7	419	55 <b>.</b> 4	7000.0
	B-707-300C	74:	1675	78.0	411	55.1	6688, 4
_				_			
5.	Trunks-Dom. O		1581	72.8	406	60.3	6953.7
	B-720B	74:	1567	71.7	412	61.1	6896.0
,						-	
6.	Trunks-Dom. O		177 <b>4</b>	77.7	391	58.6	7581.0
	DC-8-50	74:	1769	81.3	395	61.8	7179.3
_							
7.	Trunks-Dom. O		1951	100.7	400	53, 5	6296.7
	DC-8-61	74:	1950	100.1	<b>397</b>	55.1	6379.0
8.	Trunks-Dom. O	p. 75:	1642	80.5	441	56.0	6012.9
	DC-8-62	74:	1648	79.9	434	59.7	6178.2
9.	Twinks Dom O						
7•	Trunks-Dom. Op DC-10-10		2164	120.7	428	51.8	5445.6
	DC-10-10	74:	2189	115.6	422	49.8	5833.4
10	Trunks-Dom. O	p. 75:	2342	00.0	200		
10.	DC-10-40	74:		89.0	380	37.7	9002.4
	DO-10-40	(4)	2363	86, 2	377	36.5	9452.8
11.	Trunks-Dom. O	p. 75:	2376	123.4	400	EO 0	/255.5
	L-1011	74:	2833	117.5	398	50.9	6257.7
		• • •	2000	111.5	370	49.7	7875.3
12.	Trunks-Dom. On	p. 75:	1211	57.6	363	60. 1	7529.4
	B-727-100	74:	1223	58.6	363	61.3	
		•		20.0	303	01. 3	7474.2
13.	Trunks-Dom. Or	p. 75:	1249	56.9	370	57.0	7712.4
	B-727-100C/QC	74:	1257	56.9	367	57.8	7825.3
			·	,		51.0	1023.3
14.	Trunks-Dom. Or	p. 75:	1340	70.8	352	44.9	6990.0
	B-727-200	74:	1343	71.1	354	56.6	6936.6
					<i>5</i> <b>- -</b>	30.0	3,40,0
15.	Trunks-Dom. Or	P. 75:	8 <b>64</b>	58.0	303	60.6	6391.3
	B-737-200	74:	868	59.4	299	62.6	6353.4

TABLE I-1 (continued)

Description	Yr	Gallon /Hr	Pass/ Mile	Speed (mph)	Seat L. F(%)	BTU /PM
16. Trunks-Dom. Op. DC-9-10	75:	857	42.9	329	61.6	7893.5
	74:	898	45.7	321	64.7	7957.9
17. Trunks-Dom. Op. DC-9-30	75:	918	53. 5	312	59.4	7149.5
	74:	915	<b>57.</b> 7	308	64.0	6693.3
18. Trunks-Dom. Op. B-7.7-300	75:	2072	79. 1	420	52.6	8107.9
	74:	2079	71. 5	405	47.5	9333.3
19. Trunks-Dom. Op. DC-8-20	75:	2055	76.0	405	59.5	8679.3
	74:	2066	75.7	406	59.9	8738.8
20. Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	639	44. 1	192	50.3	9810.8
L-188 (Electra)	74:	630	43. 4	190	49.6	9932.1
21. Local-SER-Dom. Op. BAC-111-200	75:	787	42.9	261	58.0	9.37.4
	74:	780	42.6	259	57.6	9190.3
22. Local-SER-Dom. Op. B-737-200	75:	863	51.0	310	54.0	7096.1
	74:	857	51.9	312	55.3	6880.2
23. Local-SER-Dom. Op. DC-9-10	75:	878	39.9	298	53.1	9600.0
	74:	865	50.5	29 <b>.</b> 7	54.0	9348.6
24. Local-SER-Dom. Op. DC-9-30	75 <b>:</b>	916	49.3	288	49.5	8386.9
	74:	927	49.7	290	49.9	8361.2
25. Local-SER-Dom. Op. CV-580	75 <b>:</b>	331	25.9	190	52.7	8744.2
	74:	334	26.8	192	54.4	8483.3
26. Local-SER-Dom. Op. CV-600	75 <b>:</b>	278	17.6	175	44. 1	11733.8
	74:	285	21.2	180	53. 0	9709.1
27. Local-SER-Dom. Op. DHC-6	75 <b>:</b>	78	9. 0	130	47.7	8666.7
	7 <b>4:</b>	78	8. 0	146	44.4	8681.5
28. Local-SER-Dom. Op. F-27	75:	240	18.4	174	46.0	9745.1
	74:	233	20.6	171	51.6	8598.8
29. Local-SER-Dom. Op. FH-227	75:	263	20.8	159	47.4	10338.1
	74:	264	23.1	163	52.4	9114.8
30. Local-SER-Dom. Op. YS-11	75:	306	26. 7	171	46.1	8712.8
	74:	302	30. 6	170	52.6	7547.1
31. Local-SER-Dom. Op. M-404	75:	200	19.6	139	49.0	9543.4
	74:	197	18.4	141	46.1	9871.3
32. Helicopter-Dom. Op. S-61	75:	172	9.8	86	39.4	26530.6
	74:	178	10.5	86	42.4	25625.7

TABLE I-1 (continued)

	Description	Yr	Gallon /Hr	Pass/ Mile	Speed (mph)		BTU /PM
33,	Alaskan-Dom. Op. B-727-100	75: 76:	1287 1322	59.6 52.5	380 385	63.6 60.3	7450.0 8502.7
34.	Alaskan-Dom. Op. B-737-2000/QC	75: 74:	944 944	32.4 31.5	343 343	44.8 34.9	11145.9 11358.2
35.	Alaskan-Dom. Op. B-720	75: 74:	1877 1872	67.0 55.2	401 404	55.8 46.0	8082.1 10912.6
36.	Alaskan-Dom. Op. DHC-6	75: 74:	78 78	5.0 4.9	126 131	39.1 58.9	16095.2 15796.9
37.	Alaskan-Dom. Op. F-27	75: 74:	223 224	11.5 10.9	198 203	46.6 42.6	12731.7 13160.4
38.	Alaskan-Dom. Op. FM-227	75: 74:	225 224	20.0 18.5	192 200	51.8 49.8	7617.2 7870.3
39.	Hawaiian Dom. Op. B-737-200	75: 74:	947 949	74.9 73.5	244 247	65.1 64.2	6745.3 6795.6
40.	Hawaiian Dom. Op. DC-9-30	75: 7 <b>4:</b>	981 972	66.9 67.9	249 250	66.1 66.2	7655.7 7635.0
41.	Trunks-Int/Ter Op. B-747	75: 74:	3577 3577	177.3 182.8	476 474	48.0 49.8	5510.0 5366.7
42.	Trunks-Int. Op. B-707-100B	75: 74:	1583 1583	69.0 72.2	402 395	51.9 55.5	7419.1 7215.9
43.	Trunks-Int. Op. B-707-300B	75: 74:	175 <b>4</b> 1769	76.6 77.3	447 448	52.5 53.0	6659.4 6640.7
44.	Trunks-Int. Op. B-707-300C	75: 74:	1716 1755	80.4 79.7	431 437	55.7 55.5	6437.6 6550.6
45.	Trunks-Int. Op. B-720B	75: 74:	1439 1605	83.4 80.1	455 459	67.4 67.1	4929.8 5675.1
46.	Trunks-Int. Op. DC-8-50	75: 74:	1713 1595	66.2 80.2	429 434	46.4 56.1	7841.3 5957.2
47.	Trunks-Int/Op. DC-8-61	75: 74:	2291 2242	104.8 90.3	447 450	53.7 46.3	6357.7 7172.6
48.	Trunks-Int/Op. DC-8-62	75: 74:	1860 1878	75.3 87.7	440 432	46.0 53.6	7298.1 6444.0
49.	Trunks=Int/Op. L-1011	75: 74:	2381 2403	132.9 153.0	442 441	51. 7 60. 0	5269.3 4629.9

TABLE I-1 (continued)

	Description	<u>Yr</u>	Gallon <u>/Hr</u>	Pass/ Mile	Speed (mph)	Seat L.F(%)	BTU /PM
50.	Trunks-Int/Op. B-727-100	75: 74:	1354 1382	67.6 65.3	337 334	62.0 59.0	7675.2 8237.4
51.	Trunks-Int/Op. B-727-150 c/QC	75: 74:	1191 1449	55.8 68.4	399 278	54.5 53.8	6954.2 9906.3
52.	Trunks-Int/Op.	75:	1331	73.3	409	55.8	5771.6
	B-727-200	74:	1385	80.3	414	61.3	5416.0
53.	Trunks-Int/Op.	75:	2097	65.1	429	44.8	9761.2
	B-707-300	74:	2151	79.2	438	54.6	8060.9
54.	Trunks-Int/Op.	75:	1608	42.3	410	53.8	12053.3
	B-727-100	74:	1613	39.1	414	53.9	12953.9

Source: Aircraft operating cost and performance report, July 1976, Vol X, Civil Aeronautics Board

TABLE I-2
EQUIPMENT GROUP BY CARRIER GROUP

## PASSENGER

		Yr	Gallon /Hr	Pass/ Mile	Speed _(mph)	Seat L. F. (%)	BTU /PM
1.	Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	3343	180.4	454		<del></del>
	T. Fan. 4-Eng,	74:	3335	175.8	454 450	51.3 51.3	5510.3
	Wide-Bodied	·		2.0,0	150	21. 3	5691.1
2.	Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	1705	77.4	404	54.6	7555.3
	T-Fan. 4-Eng,	74:	1714	78.2	404	56.1	7324.1
	Reg-Bodied					2200	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
3.	Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	2257	117.6	412	49.8	6288,7
	T-Fan. 3-Eng,	74:	2270	112.6	409	48.1	6654.2
	Wide-Bodied						
4.	Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	1283	64.4	358	57.4	7512.6
	T-Fan. 3-Eng,	74:	1285	64.5	359	58.4	7491.7
	Reg-Bodied						
5.	Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	898	53.7	311	59.9	7259.0
	T-Fan, 2-Eng	74:	899	56.9	307	63.6	5947.7
4	The Day						
6.	Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	2059	76.7	408	58.1	8882.5
	Turbo-Jet, 4-Eng	74:	2044	73.9	403	58.1	9265.4
7.	Trunks-Dom. Op.	75:	639	44.1	182	50.3	10188.1
	Turbo-Prop, 4-Eng	74:	630	43.4	190	49.6	10314.1
_					- • -	-74 3	10311.1
8.	Local-Ser. Dom. Op	-	881	46.6	290	51. 9	8800.9
	T-Fan, 2-Eng	74:	879	46.9	291	52.6	8694.7
9.	Local-Ser. Dom. Op	.75:	284	23.3	175	49.9	0402.0
	Turbo-Prop, 2-Eng		301	25.6	181	53.5	9402.8 8769.6
	_				-0-	33.3	6707.0
10.	Local-Ser. Dom. Op.		176	18.8	135	48.9	9361.7
	Piston, 2-Eng	74:	197	18.4	141	46.1	10251.0
11.	Helicopter-Dom. Op	.75:	172	8.8	86	39.4	27551.0
	Heli. Turb. 2-Eng	74:	178	10.5	86	42.4	26611.3
13	Alaska P						
12.	Alaskan-Dom. Op.	75:	1287	59.6	380	63.6	7671.5
	T-Fan, 3-Eng, Reg-Bodied	74:	1322	52.5	385	60.3	8829.7

TABLE I-2 (continued)

		<u>Yr</u>	Gallon /Hr	Pass/ Mile	Speed (mph)	Seat	BTU
12	Alasia B					L.F. (%)	<u>/PM</u>
13,	Alaskan-Dom. Op.	75:	944	32.1	343	44.8	11574.6
	T-Fan, 2-Eng	74:	944	31.5	343	34.9	11795.1
14.	Alaskan-Dom. Op.	75:	1877	67.0	401	55.8	8431.5
	Turbo-Jet, 4-Eng	74:	1872	55.2	404	46.0	11332.3
15.	Alaskan-Dom. Op.	75:	175	13.7	173	49.0	9867.9
	Turbo-Prop. 2-Eng		161	11.3	171	47.9	11248.3
16.	Hawaiian-Dom. Op.	75.	966	70.2	247	/ == /	
20,	T-Fan, 2-Eng	74:	963	70.2 70.1	247 249	65.6	7521.0
	,	•	703	10.1	249	65.4	7448.1
17.	Trunks-Int/Ter Op.	75:	3577	177.3	476	48.0	5721.9
	T-Fan, 4-Eng, Wide-Bodied	74:	3577	182.8	474	49.8	5573.1
18.	Trunks-Int/Ter Op.	75.	1757	77.4	443	52.4	/ 015 =
	T-Fan, 4-Eng,	74:	1763	78.9	444	52.4 53.6	6917.7
	Reg-Bodied	•	2.03	10. 7		55.0	6794.0
19.	Trunks-Int/Ter Op.	75.	2310	130.9	440	51 (	
-,•	T-Fan, 3-Eng.	74:	2197	149.4	440	51, 6 59, 2	5414.4
	Wide-Bodied			1 × 7. ×	17.1	39. 4	4542.9
20	Trunks-Int/Ter Op.	75.	1333	/ O 2	2/2		
20.	T-Fan, 3-Eng,	74:	1333	68.3	363	59.0	7258.3
	Reg-Bodied	13.	1307	71.6	361	59.8	7244.2
21.	Trunks Int/Ton On	70	2007	/ F .			
21.	Trunks-Int/Ter Op. Turbo-Jet, 4-Eng	75: 74:	2097	65.1	429	44.8	10136.7
	rarbo-set, 4-Eng	L.E.	2151	79. 2	438	54.6	8370.9
22.	Trunks-Int/Ter Op.	75:	1608	42.3	410	53.8	12516.9
	T-Fan, 3-Eng,	74:	1613	39.1	414		13452.1
	Reg-Bodied						

TABLE I-3
ENERGY INTENSITY OF VARIOUS TYPES OF PASSENGER PLANES

		111 01	Seat Seat	Ave.
		37		
1.	B-747	<u>Yr.</u> 75:	Ave. L.F. (%)	BTU/PM
	D-147	74:	49. 7 50. 6	5408.1
		(4)	50.6	5423.5
2.	B-707-100	75:	52.7	7428.2
	(100B)	74:	54.8	7358.6
•				
3.	B-707-300	75:	52.1	7514.9
	(300B, 300C, 300)	74:	53.3	7474.6
4.	B-720	75:	61, 2	6988.5
	(720B, 720)	74:	58.1	7827.9
		- <b>-</b> •	30.1	1021.7
5.	B-727-100	75:	58.5	8220.8
	(150, 160 C/QC,	74:	57.9	8936.1
	100 (13)			
6.	B-727-250	75:	55, 9	(300.0
••	2 121-230	74:	59 <b>.</b> 0	6380.8
		, 1	37.0	6176.3
7.	B-737-250	75:	56.5	7857.2
	(200, 200 C/QC)	74:	54.3	7846.9
•	DC 0 50			·
8.	DC-8-50	75:	52.5	7716.2
		74:	58.9	6568.3
9.	DC-8-61	75:	53.6	6327.2
		74:	50.7	6775.8
		•		01:5:0
10.	DC-8-62	75:	51	6655.5
		7 <b>4:</b>	56.7	6311.1
11.	DC-10-10	-> F		
11.0	DC-10-10	75:	51.8	5445.6
		74:	49.8	5833.4
12.	DC-10-40	75:	37.7	9002.4
		74:	36.5	9452.8
				, 15200
13.	DC-9-10	75:	57 <b>. 4</b>	8746.8
		74:	59.4	8653.3
14.	DC-9-30	75:	EO 3	7710 0
•	20-7-30	74:	58.3 60.0	7730.7
		174	0 <b>0.</b> 0	7563.2
15.	DC-8-20	75:	59.9	8679.3
		74:	59. 9	8738.8
		-	- /• /	012010

TABLE I-3 (continued)
ENERGY INTENCITY OF VARIOUS TYPES OF PASSENGER PLANES

			Seat	Ave.
		Yr	Ave. L. F. (%)	BTU/PM
16.	L-1011	<del>75</del> :	51, 3	5763.5
		74:	54.9	<b>6252.6</b> ,
17.	L-188 (electra)	75:	50.3	9810.8
		74:	49.6	9932.1
18.	BAC-111-200	75:	58.0	9137.4
		74:	57.6	9190.3
19.	CV-580	75:	52,7	8744.2
		74:	54.4	8483.3
20.	CV-600	75:	44.1	11733.8
		74:	53.0	9709.1
21.	DMC-6	75:	43,4	12381.0
		74:	51, 7	12239.2
22.	F-27	75:	46.3	11238.4
		74:	47.1	10879.6
23.	FM-227	75:	49.6	8977.7
		74:	51.1	8492.6
24.	YS-11	75:	46.1	8712.8
		74:	52.6	7547.1
25.	M-404	75:	49.0	9543.4
		74:	46.1	9871.3
26.	S-61	75:	39.4	26530.6
		74:	42.4	25625.7

TABLE I-4
ENERGY INTENSITY OF VARIOUS EQUIPMENT GROUPS (TURBOFAN, TURBO-JET)

EQU	JIPMENT GROUP	YR	Ave. Seat L. F. (%)	BTU <u>/PM</u>	
1.	T-Fan, 4-Eng, Wide-	75:	49.7	5541.7	
	Bodied	74:	50.6	5632.1	
2.	T-Fan, 4-Eng, Reg-	75:	54.1	7236.5	
	Bodied	74:	54.9	7059.1	
3.	T-Fan, 3-Eng, Wide-	75:	50.7	5851.6	
	Bodied	74:	53.7	5598.6	
4.	T-Fan, 3-Eng, Reg-	75:	58.5	8739.8	
	Bodied	74:	58.1	9254.4	
5.	T-Fan, 2-Eng	75:	55 <b>.</b> 6	8788.9 8721.4	
		74:	54.1	0121,4	
6.	Turbo-Jet, 4-Eng.	75:	51.5	9509.6	
-•		74:	56.4	8818.2	
7.	Turbo-Prop, 4-Eng.	75:	50.3	10188.1	
	1,	74:	49.6	10314.1	
8.	Turbo-Prop, 2-Eng.	75:	49.9	9402.8	
0.	turbo-Flop, 2-Eng.	74:	53.5	8769.6	
_			40.0	0241	
9.	Piston, 2-Eng.	75:	48.9	8361	
		74:	46.1	10251.0	
10.	Helicopter, Turb. 2-Eng	75:	39.4	27551.0	
	6	74:	42.4	26611.3	

#### B-727-200 PERFORMANCE MANUAL TABLE I-5a FLIGHT PLANNING

MACH .82 CRUISE

STD DAY \*

29 - 35,000 FT.

FRESSURE ALTITUDE  dNDICATED ALSSPEED  TIME FILE TIME TIME TIME TIME TIME TIME TIME TIM	TOTAL TRIP TIME AND TRIP FUEL REQUIRED										
TIME   FUEL				Commence of the latest services and the latest services are the latest service						1	
GROUND DISTANCE -NM:	BINDICATED AINFEED			7	The second secon		T-1			-	-
GROUND DISTANCE -NAI  6 4.44 40.5 4.45 39.1  4.13 40.2 4.15 33.4 4.17 35.9 4.19 35.5 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 4.601 33.3 4.03 35.6 4.05 35.1 4.07 33.8 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 2.47 34.3 3.37 32.8 34.1 31.4 342 30.3 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 3.24 32.3 3.26 30.9 3.28 34.1 31.4 342 30.3 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 3.12 30.3 3.14 29.0 3.15 27.0 3.16 26.8 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 2.47 26.4 2.49 25.3 2.50 24.3 2.51 23.5 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 2.23 22.5 2.24 21.6 2.25 20.8 2.26 20.1 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 2.10 20.5 2.11 19.6 2.12 19.0 2.13 18.4 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ 4.13 14.8 1.33 14.3 1.35 13.9 1.35 13.4 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$								HAMIN	Two La	1	
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c								_		1	1 3
4:13 40.2 4:15 33.4 4:17 35.9 4:19 35.5 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\f	GROUND DISTANCE -NM-				-				-	10	Ft 330-350
4:30 40.3 4:31 39.7 4:32 37.3 4:01 39.3 4:03 33.4 4:17 36.9 4:19 35.5 5 4:01 39.3 4:03 35.6 4:05 35.1 4:07 33.8 34.9 36.3 35.1 34.7 35.3 33.2 354 32.1 34.9 36.3 35.1 34.7 35.3 33.2 354 32.1 34.9 36.3 35.1 34.7 35.3 33.2 354 32.1 34.9 36.3 35.1 34.7 35.3 36.1 36.1 36.1 36.1 36.1 36.1 36.1 36		9		1						17	1 6
4:13 40.2 4:15 33.4 4:17 35.9 4:19 35.5 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\fr	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1										1 "
4:30 40.3 4.31 33.7 4:32 37.3 4:13 40.2 4:15 33.4 4:17 35.9 4:19 35.5 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\$\$ 4:01 33.3 4:03 35.6 4:05 35.1 4:07 33.8 \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$\$ 3:37 34.3 3:37 32.8 3:41 31.4 342 30.3 \$\frac{1}{2}\$	F 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1									=	
4:13	1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	1						457	41.1		Г
4:13 40.2 4:15 33.4 4:17 35.9 4:19 35.5 \$\frac{1}{8}\$\$\$\$\\ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	-						-		1	18
4:13 40.2 4:15 33.4 4:17 35.9 4:19 35.5 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 4:01 38.3 4:03 35.6 4:05 35.1 4:07 33.8 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 3:49 36.3 3:51 34.7 3:53 33.2 3:54 32.1 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 3:37 34.3 3:39 32.8 3:41 31.4 3:42 30.3 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 3:42 32.3 3:26 32.9 3:28 29.6 3:29 28.6 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 3:12 30.3 3:14 29.0 3:15 27.8 3:16 26.8 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$ 3:20 25.2 22.1 19.6 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$\$ 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$\$ 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$\$\$ 1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 \$\frac{3}{2}\$\$\$		<u></u>				4:44	40.5	4:46	39.1		8
4:01 38.3 4:03 33.6 4.05 35.1 4:07 33.8 3:49 36.3 3:51 34.7 3:53 33.2 3:54 32.1 3 3:37 34.3 3:39 32.8 3:41 31.4 3:42 30.3 3 3:24 32.3 3:26 30.9 3:28 29.6 3:29 28.6 8 3:12 30.3 3:14 29.0 3:15 27.0 3:16 26.8 8  3:10 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 2:39 21.8 2:23 22.5 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3  2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3  1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8  1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8		3		4:30	40.3	431	33.7	4:32	37.3	i	
4:01 38.3 4:03 33.6 4.05 35.1 4:07 33.8 3:49 36.3 3:51 34.7 3:53 33.2 3:54 32.1 3 3:37 34.3 3:39 32.8 3:41 31.4 3:42 30.3 3 3:24 32.3 3:26 30.9 3:28 29.6 3:29 28.6 8 3:12 30.3 3:14 29.0 3:15 27.0 3:16 26.8 8  3:10 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 2:39 21.8 2:23 22.5 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3  2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3  1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8  1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8		-			-					0	-
3:49 36.3 3:51 34.7 3:53 33.2 3:54 32.1 3 3:37 34.3 3:39 32.8 3:41 31.4 3:42 30.3 2 3:24 32.3 3:26 30.9 3:28 29.6 3:29 28.6 8 3:12 30.3 3:14 29.0 3:15 27.8 3:16 26.8 2 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 2 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8		4:13	40.2	4:15	33.4	4.17	33.9	4.19	35.5	3	
3:49 36.3 3:51 34.7 3:53 33.2 3:54 32.1 3 3:37 34.3 3:39 32.8 3:41 31.4 3:42 30.3 2 3:24 32.3 3:26 30.9 3:28 29.6 3:29 28.6 8 3:12 30.3 3:14 29.0 3:15 27.8 3:16 26.8 2 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 2 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:20 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 8 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8 1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8		4:01	38.3	4:03	35.6	4:05	35.1	407	33.8	1	178
3:37 34.3 3:39 32.8 3:41 31.4 3:42 30.3 3 3:24 32.3 3:26 30.9 3:28 29.6 3:29 28.6 8 2 3:12 30.3 3:14 29.0 3:15 27.8 3:16 26.8 2 3:10 20.3 3:00 28.3 3:02 27.2 3:03 26.1 3:03 25.2 2 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 2 2:35 24.4 2:37 23.5 2:38 22.5 2:39 21.8 3 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:10 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 8 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8 1:45 16.7 1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8											1 =
3.24 32.3 3.26 30.9 3.28 29.6 3.29 28.6 8  3.12 30.3 3.14 29.0 3.15 27.8 3.16 26.8 8  3.00 28.3 3.02 27.2 3.03 26.1 3.03 25.2 8  2.47 26.4 2.49 25.3 2.50 24.3 2.51 23.5 23.5 23.3 22.5 2.39 21.8 8  2.23 22.5 2.24 21.6 2.25 20.8 2.26 20.1 8  2.10 20.5 2.11 19.8 2.12 19.0 2.13 18.4 8  1.57 18.6 1.58 18.9 1.59 17.3 2.00 16.8 8  1.33 14.8 1.33 14.3 1.35 13.9 1.35 13.4 8  1.31 12.1 12.9 1.22 12.6 1.23 12.2 1.23 11.7 8		3:49	36.3	3:51	34.7	3.53	33.2	3,54	32.1	2	-
3.24 32.3 3.26 30.9 3.28 29.6 3.29 28.6 8  3.12 30.3 3.14 29.0 3.15 27.0 3.16 26.8 8  2.47 26.4 2.49 25.3 2.50 24.3 2.51 23.5 2.35 24.4 2:37 23.5 2.38 22.5 2.39 21.8 2.23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 8  1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8  1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8  1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8		2,37	34 3	2.32	32.8	241	31 4	3.42	30.3	1 =	
3.12 30.3 3.14 29.0 3.15 27.0 3.16 26.8 2  3.10 29.3 3.02 27.2 3.03 26.1 3.03 25.2 3  2.47 26.4 2.49 25.3 2.50 24.3 2.51 23.5 23.5 23.3 22.5 2.39 21.8 3  2.23 22.5 2.24 21.6 2.25 20.8 2.26 20.1 3  2.10 20.5 2.11 19.8 2.12 19.0 2.13 18.4 8  1.57 18.6 1.58 18.9 1.59 17.3 2.00 16.8 8  1.45 16.7 1.45 16.1 1.46 15.6 1.47 15.1 8  1.33 14.8 1.33 14.3 1.35 13.9 1.35 13.4 8		5.5	۵.5	5.07	32.0		31.4	3.72	30.3		153
3:00 28.3 3:02 27.2 3:03 26.1 3:03 25.2 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 24.4 2:37 23.5 2:38 22.5 2:39 21.8 3 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:57 18.6 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 4 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8 1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8		3:24	32.3	3:26	30.9	3-28	29.6	3.29	28.6		1 -
3:00 28.3 3:02 27.2 3:03 26.1 3:03 25.2 2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 24.4 2:37 23.5 2:38 22.5 2:39 21.8 3 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:57 18.6 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 4 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8 1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8		2.12	20.2	T	22.0	216	27.0	234	21.2	12	-
2:47 26.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 2 2:35 24.4 2:37 23.5 2:33 22.5 2:39 21.8 3 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 3 2:10 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 8 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8 1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8		3:12	30.3	3:14	29.0	£13	27.0	3:10	20.8		8
2:47 28.4 2:49 25.3 2:50 24.3 2:51 23.5 2:35 24.4 2:37 23.5 2:33 22.5 2:39 21.8 2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 20.5 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 20.5 1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 20.5 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 20.5 11.7 20.5 11.21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 20.5 20.5 20.5 20.5 20.5 20.5 20.5 20.5		3:00	28.3	3:02	27.2	3:03	26.1	3.03	25.2		] =
2;35 24.4 2;37 23.5 2;38 22.5 2;39 21.8 22;23 22.5 2;24 21.6 2;25 20.8 2;26 20.1 3 18.4 8 1;57 18.6 1;58 18.9 1;59 17.3 2;00 16.8 9 1;33 14.8 1;33 14.3 1;35 13.9 1;35 13.4 8 1;21 12.9 1;22 12.6 1;23 12.2 1;23 11.7 8										S	-
2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 8  2:10 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 8  1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8  1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8  1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4  1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8		2:47	26.4	2:49	25.3	2:50	24.3	2:51	23.5		18
2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 8  2:10 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 8  1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8  1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8  1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4  1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8		2:35	24.4	2:37	23.5	2:33	22.5	2:39	21.8		8
2:23 22.5 2:24 21.6 2:25 20.8 2:26 20.1 2:10 20.5 2:11 19.8 2:12 19.0 2:13 18.4 8 1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 11:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 8 1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8										3	-
1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8  1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8  1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4  1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8		2:23	22.5	2:24	21.6	2:25	20.8	2:26	20.1	_	10
1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 8  1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8  1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4  1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8		2.10	20.5	2.11	19.61	2.12	19.0	2.13	18.4		8
1:57 18.6 1:58 18.9 1:59 17.3 2:00 16.8 1:45 16.7 1:45 16.1 1:46 15.6 1:47 15.1 8 1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 11.21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 8	100	2.10	10.5					2.13	10.4	8	<u>_</u>
1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 § 1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 §		1:57	18.6	1:58	18.9	1:59	17.3	2:00	16.8	1	1
1:33 14.8 1:33 14.3 1:35 13.9 1:35 13.4 § 1:21 12.9 1:22 12.6 1:23 12.2 1:23 11.7 §		1.45	14.7	1.45	16.7	1.44	15.4	1.47	15.1		3
1;33 14.8 1;33 14.3 1;35 13.9 1;35 13.4 1;21 12.9 1;22 12.6 1;23 12.2 1;23 11.7 8		1:40	10.7	1;43	10.1	1:40	13.0	1:47	13.1	8	_
8		1:33	14.8	1:33	14.3	1:35	13.9	1:35	13.4	N	-
8											8
500 1:09 11.0 1:10 10.8 1:10 10.5 1:10 10.2		1:21	12.9	1:22	12.0	1:23	12.2	1:23	11.7	8	
	500	1:09	11.0	1:10	10.8	1:10	10.5	1:10	10.2	.*	
					<del></del>						I
:58 9.1 :58 9.0 :58 8.8 :59 8.7		:58	9.1	:58	9.0	:58	8.8	:58	8.7		

#### HOW TO USE THIS CHART:

- 1. Enter bottom left with reported enroute wind, proceed up to intercept ground distance. Proceed right to appropriate affitude colemn. Read trip Time and Fuel required.
- 2. Chart is based on a landing weight of 110,000 Lbs. For higher landing weights, ADD fuel correction for each 10,000 Lbs. above reference weight.
- \*3. For non standard temperatures: ADD 2 Min. to trip time for each 10°C below ISA. SUBTRACT 2 Min. from trip time for each 10°C above ISA. No correction to trip fuel required.
- 4. For maneuvering during climb-out: ADD 800 Lbs. to trip fuel required.
- 5. For an ILS approach: ADD 800 Lbs. to trip fuel required.

## B-727-100 PERFORMANCE MANUAL TABLE 1-5b FLIGHT PLANNING

STD DAY \*

MACH .82 CRUISE

29 - 35,000 FT.

		TOTAL	LIGHT T	ME AND	TRIP FUE	L REQUI	RED		1	
PRESSURE ALTITUDE INDICATED AIRSPEED		FEET	31,000	FEET	33,000	FEET	35,000	FEET	1	
		8	305		292		279		1	
	TIME	FUEL	TIME	FUEL	TIME	FUEL	TIME	FUEL	1	
	HEMIN	1000 LD	HEMIN	1000 LB	HR:MIN	1000 LB	HR-MIN	1		
				1 1000	3,7875			1000	-	-
GROUND DISTANCE -NM-	-								1	
N-A-N-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-X-					1	100			7-	. 1
									310	; !
T T T W T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T		TO THE			0.30		The same		8 1	- 1
ナーノーイーイー									250	
				2711-31		7 7	5:07	33.9	1 3	Γ
									1 -	
					4:52	38.4	4:54	37.2	1	1
			4:35	20.0					-	-
	1000		4130	38.0	4:33	36.6	4:40	35.5	M	
	4:21	37.3	423	35.1	4:25				0	1
			-120	30.1	47.43	34.8	4:27	33.8	8	
	4:09	35.7	411	34.2	413	32,9	410		# -	1.
					413	32.7	4:15	32.0	4	
	3:55	33.6	3:57	32.3	4:00	31.1	4:02	30.2		7
		-				31.1	4:02	30.2	2	1
	3:44	31.6	3:46	30.5	3:48	29.5	3:50	28.6	18	1
			-				~~	20.0		- 3
	3:30	29.8	3:31	28.7	3-32	27.7	3-33	26.8		7:
		-	-					20.0	8	L
MINE STATES	3:19	27.9	3-20	28.8	3:21	26.0	3:22	25.2	=	Г
	204	24 . 1		-	-	-				18
	3:05	26.1	3.07	25.0	3:09	24.2	3:11	23.5		15
	2:52	24.2	201			-		-	S	1
	2:32	24.2	2:54	23.2	2:57	22.4	2:59	21.8		1
	2:40	22.3	2:41	21 6	2.12			-7	_	8
		-4.0	2:41	21.5	2:42	20.7	2:43	20,1	-	1-
	2:28	20.4	2:29	19.0	2:30	19.0			603	-
	100	-	-		2:30	17.0	2:31	18.5		1_
	2:15	18.7	2:16	18.2	2:18	17.3	2:20			18
		-			2.10	17.3	420	16.8	0	-
	2:02	16.9	2:03	16.4	2:05	15.6	2:07	15.2	32	
	-		-+	-			201	13.2		8
	1:49	15.0	1:50	14.6	1:51	14.0	1:51	13.6		2
		-		-	-	-	-		8	
	1:36	13.3	1:33	13.0	1:38	12.4	1:33	12.1	2	
	1:22			1	-	-	-		-	88
	1:22	11.5	1:24	11.2	1:26	10.8	1:28	10.5		43
500	1:11	9.7	1.12	0.1	+				8	-
		';'	1:12	9.6	1:13	9.3	1:13 1	8.9	1	
	:59	8.1	1:00	7.9	1:00 i	77	100		1	
					1.00	7.7	1:00	7.5	1	

### HOW TO USE THIS CHART:

- Enter bottom left with reported enroute wind, proceed up to intercept ground distance. Proceed right to appropriate altitude column. Read trip Time and Fuel required.
- Chart is based on a landing weight of 110,000 Lbs. For higher landing weights, ADD fuel correction for each 10,000 Lbs. above reference weight.
- \*3. For non standard remperatures: ADD 2 Min. to trip time for each 10°C below ISA. SUBTRACT 2 Min. from trip time for each 10°C above ISA. No correction to trip fuel required.
- 4. For maneuvering during climb out: ADD 800 Lbs. to trip fuel required.
- 5. For an ILS approach: ADD 800 Lbs. to trip fuel required.

## DC-10 FLIGHT CREW OPERATING MANUAL

## TABLE I-5c

## FLIGHT PLANNING - CONSTANT ALTITUDE

MODEL DC-10

M.82 25,000 TO 31,000 FEET G.E. CF6-60 ENGINES

15421	TOTAL FLIGHT TIME AND TRIP FUEL										
	25.0	00 FT	27.00	00 FT	29,00	OO FT	31,00	OO FT	CORRECTION	3)	
NOTE:	-	192 KT		KT	484	KT	480	KT	]ő	(B)	
Flight times are for Standard Day conditions.	TIME	FUEL	TIME	FUEL	TIME	FUEL	TIME	FUEL	1		
de la laca dest	HRAIN	1000 LB	H2 MIN	1000 LB	HRAIN	1000 LB	HRMIN	1000 18	FEE		
111111111111111111111111111111111111111			7:26	134.7	7:30	128.2	7:34	122.7			
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	7:11	138.1	7:12	130.7	7:18	124.4	7:21	119.0	1		
11111/1/1/1/1/	6:58	133.9	6:54	126.7	7:05	120.5	7:09	115.3	A	17	
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	6:46	129.8	6:35	122.7	6:53	116.6	6:55	111.6	H		
111111111111111	6:34	125.7	6:15	118.7	6:40	112.8	6:44	108.0	100		
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	6:22	121.5	5:56	114.8	6:28	109.1	6:31	104.4	-		
IIIIIVIIII	6:09	117.4	5:39	110.8	6:16	105.4	6:19	100.8	900	1600	
[[]][[][][]	5:57	113.2	5:30	106.9	6:03	101.7	6:06	97.2	16	二	
111111111111	5:45	109.1	5:25	103.1	5:51	98.0	5:53	93.7	7	0	
HIMMILL	5:33	105.1	5:19	99.2	5:38	94.3	5:41	90.1	70	1600	
1111/11111			5:13	95.4	5:26	90.6	5:28	86.7	1400	H	
11111111111	5:20	101.0	5:08	91.6	5:13	87.0	5:16	83.2	7	400	
1111111111	5:08	97.0	4:58	87.8	5:01	83.5	5:03	79.7	2002	140	
HIMILI	4:56	93.0	4:46	84.0	4:48	79.9	4:50	76.3	120	H	
111/1/111	4:43	89.0	4:33	80.3	4:36	76.3	4:38	72.8	1	200	
HIMILI	4:31	85.0	4:21	76.5	4:23	72.7	4:25	69.4	7	12	
1111/1/1/1	4:19	81.0	4:09	72.7	4:11	69.1	4:13	66.1	000		
CROWN SISTANCE SOO	4:07	77.1	3:56	69.0	3:58	65.6	4:00	62.8	7-	0	
1/6/	3:54	73.1	3:44	65.3	3:46	62.0	3:48	59:4		1000	
1/1/6/1/1	3:42	69.2	3:32	61.7	3:33	58.5	3:35	56.1	008		
1 / Name	3:30	65.2	3:19	58.0	3:21	55.1	3:22	52.7	8	1	
11/100	3:18	61.3	3:07	54.4	3:08	51.6	3:10	49.4	1	800	
11/100	3:05	57.4	2:55	50.7	2:56	48.2	2:57	46.2	7		
	2:41	49.5	2:42	47.1	2:44	44.8	2:45	43.0	700		
	2:41	45.6	2:30	43.6	2:31	41.8	2:32	39.7	7	900	
	2:29	41.8	2:18	40.0	2:19	38.0	2:20	36.5	7	1	
1000	2:10	37.9	2:05	36.4	2:06	34.6	2:07	33.3			
	1:52	34.0	1:53	32.8	1 1:54	31.2	1:55	30.1	400	00	
	-	30.1	1:40	29.2	1:41	27.3	1:42	26.9	- 4	400	
	1:40	26.2	1:28	25.6	1:29	24.4	1:29	23.7	7-	1	
		22.4	1:16	22.0	1:17	21.1	1:17	20.5	70%	0	
500	1:15	18.6	1:03	18.3	1:04	17.7	1:04	17.3	250-270	3	
	1:03	14.8	0:51	14.7	0:52	14.4	0:52	14.2		10	
	0:51	11.1	0:39	11.1	0:39	11.0	30 312	1 0	F	1	

100 HEAD O TAIL 100 WIND COMPONENT (KTS)

CA1-1117

# FLIGHT CREW OPERATING MANUAL

## TABLE I-5d

## FLIGHT PLANNING-CONSTANT ALTITUDE

MODEL DC-10

MACH 0.82 33,000 TO 39,000 FEET

G.E. CF6-6D ENGINES

NOTE: Flight times are for Standard Day conditions.

	1		TOTAL	FLIGHT TI	ME AND	TRIP FUEL				Z
	33,0	00 FT	35,0	000 FT	37,0	00 FT	39,0	000 FT	1.	TIO
	TAS 4	475 KT	471	KT		KT		KT	1	RECT
	TIME HR:MIN	FUEL 1000 LB	1	CORRECTION						
MILLIAM	7:36	117.9							-	1
11111X11111E	7:23	114.3	a terrane				197		2200 2400 2600	
: / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	7:10	110.7	7:14	107.7					02	1
(	6:58	107.2	7:01	104.2					18	0
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	6:45	103.7	6:48	100.8			17		18	2600
11111/11/11/11	6:32	100.1	6:36	97.3					22	00
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	6:20	96.6	6:23	93.9					2000	2400
11111X119111	6:07	93.2	6:10	90.5					12	00
	5:55	89.7	5:57	87.2		i chie			0	2200
11111111111	5:42	86.4	5:44	83.9			170		1800	00
11:11/1/1/1	5:30	83.0	5:31	80.6						200
11111111111	5:17	79.6	5:19	77.3	100				1600	00,
111/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/	5:04	76.3	5:06	74.0	5:07	72.6				1600 1800 2000
11/1/1/1/1/	4:52	72.9	4:53	70 8	4:55	69.4		75.5	1400	00
111X/1/1	4:39	69.6	4:40	67 6	4:42	66.3			-	16
111X/1//	4:27	66.3	4:28	64.4	4:29	63.2				400 1600
11/1/1/1/	4:14	63.1	4:15	61.3	4:16	60.1			200	1400
6	4:01	59.9	4:02	58:1	4:03	57.0	16.60			0
188 X / / /	3:49	56.6	3:49	55.0	3:50	53.9			0	1200
163/1/	3:36	53.4	3:37	51:8	3:38	50.8			000	000 1200
\$200 Pist Asci 1500 Pists	3:23	50.2	3:24	48.7	3:25	47.8				000
1/1/20/	3:10	47.1	3:11	45.7	3:12	44.9			- 1	0
1/1/100	2:58	43.9	2:58	42.7	2:59	41.9			800	$\dashv$
11/1/	2:45	40.8	2:46	39.7	2.46	38.9	2:47	38.4		800
11/1/	2:32	37.7	2:33	30.6	2:33	36.0	2:34		-	
11/1	2:19	34.6	2:20	33.6	2:20	33:0	2.21	32.6	000	
1000	2:07	31.4	2:07	30.6	2:08	30.0	2.08	29.7	1	000
111	1:54	28.4	1:54	27.7	1:55	27.2	1:55	27.0	-	0
1	1.41	25 3	1.42	248	1:42	24.4	1:42		0	
1	1.28	22.3	1:29	21 9	1.29	21.0	1:30	21.4	400	400
500	1:16	19.3	1:16	19.0	1:16	18.7	1:17	10		1
1	1:03	16.3	1:03	16.0	1:04	15.9	1:04	15.9	330	350
	0:50	13.3	0:51	13.1	0:51	13.1	1:04		1	11 3

WIND COMPONENT (KTS)

CHART VALID FOR A LANDING WEIGHT OF 300,000 LB AND LESS. FOR EACH 10,000 LB DEVIATION ABOVE \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 300,000 LB, CORRECT BY FUEL CORRECTION.

TABLE I-6
ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY PLANES
NO CARGO PENALTY

Stage Length Dist.	Pass L.F.	Cargo L.F.	D C-10 B. T. U. P. M.	B-727-200 B.T.U. P.M.	B-727-100 B. T. U. P. M.
500	0.5	0.5	5954.4	5466.4	5735.0
500	0.5	1.0	6856.6	5658.2	5735.0
500	1.0	0.5	3112.5	2829.1	2867.5
500	1.0	1.0	3518.5	2925.0	2985.8
1000	0.5	0.5	4691.4	5082.8	5528.1
1000	0.5	1.0	5300.3	5250.6	5528.1
1000	1.0	0.5	2413.3	2625.3	2764.0
1000	1.0	1.0	2751.7	2709.2	2867.5
1500	0.5	0.5	4240.3	5018.9	5498.5
1500	0.5	1.0	4781.6	5194.7	5498.5
1500	1.0	0.5	2180.3	2597.3	2749.3
1500	1.0	1.0	2481.0	2685.2	2857.7
2000	0.5	0.5	4234.6	4998.9	5513.3
2000	0.5	1.0	4798.5	5358.5	5513.3
2000	1.0	0.5	2201.9	2679.3	2867. 5
2000	1.0	1.0	2455.6	2769.2	2867.5

Altitude = 29,000 Feet

TABLE I-7

ENERGY INTENSITY OF INTERCITY PLANES
FUEL PROPORTIONED ACCORDING TO WEIGHT

Stage	D			C-10		27-200	B-72	7-100
Length Dist.	Pass L. F.	Cargo L.F.	P.M.	B.T.U. T.M.	B.T.U. P.M.	B.T.U. T. M.	B.T.U. P.M.	B.T.U. T.M.
500	0.5	0.5	1233.5	13705.8	2915.6	32395.3	3389.5	37660.
500	0.5	1.0	792.3	8803.1	2057.7	22863.2	2405.6	26728.
500	1.0	0.5	1068.3	11869.9	1968.1	21868.3	2130.4	23670.
500	1.0	1.0	728.9	8098.9	1560.1	17334.3	1764.6	19606.
1000	0.5	0.5	971.9	10798.5	2711.0	30122.0	3267.2	36301.
1000	0.5	1.0	612.5	6805.0	1909.5	21216.3	2318.8	25764.
1000	1.0	0.5	823.3	9203.4	1826.4	20293.0	2053.5	22816.
1000	1.0	1.0	570.0	6333.8	1445.0	16055.6	1694.7	18830.
1500	0.5	0.5	878.4	9760.2	2676.9	29743.1	3249.7	36107.
1500	0.5	1.0	552.5	6139.0	1889.1	20990.2	2306.4	25626.6
1500	1.0	0.5	748.3	8314.6	1806.9	20076.8	2042.5	22694.7
1500	1.0	1.0	514.0	5710.8	1432.2	15913.5	1688.9	18765.6
2000	0.5	0.5	877.3	9747.2	2666.2	29624.7	3258.4	36204.6
2000	0.5	1.0	554.5	6160.7	1948.7	21652.2	2312.6	25695.4
2000	1.0	0.5	755.7	8397.1	1863.9	20710.0	2130.4	23670.8
2000	1.0	1.0	508.7	5652.4	1477.0	16410.8	1694.7	18830.3

Altitude = 29,000 Feet

# APPENDIX II

# AUTOMOBILE

This appendix contains the necessary data base for the automobiles. Table II-1 provides the information on market class along with the representative vehicles. Five types of market classes are discussed. Most of the imports are classified in the sub-compact class. Tables II-2a, b and c provide the information on fuel economy (mpg) by model year, weight class and the type of the driving cycle (urban, combined and highway). Tables II-3a, b, c through f provide the data on fuel economy measures (B. T. U. /vehicle mile and MPG) categorized according to market class (standard, intermediate, compact, subcompact, specialty and total U.S. average) and model year (1958 through 1973). Figure II-1 provides the data in a graphical form for fuel economy measure (mpg - combined cycle) versus model year (1967 through 1976). This information is based upon the sales weighted average automobile.

TABLE II-1
AUTOMOBILE MARKET CLASSES

Market Class	Representative Vehicles (1973 Model Year)
Standard	AMC (Ambassador) Chevrolet (Caprice, Impala, Biscayne, Bel Air) Dodge (Polara, Monaco) Ford (LTD, Galaxie, Custom) Plymouth (Fury, Gran Sedan) Pontiac (Catalina, Bonneville, Grand Ville)
Specialty	AMC (Javelin) Chevrolet (Camaro, Corvette, Monte Carlo) Dodge (Challenger) Ford (Mustang, Thunderbird) Plymouth (Barracuda) Pontiac (Firebird, Grand Prix)
Intermediate <sup>a</sup>	AMC (Matador) Chevrolet (Chevelle) Dodge (Coronet, Charger) Ford (Torino) Plymouth (Satellite)
Compact	AMC (Hornet) Chevrolet (Nova) Dodge (Dart) Ford (Maverick) Plymouth (Valiant)
Subcompact <sup>C</sup>	AMC (Gremlin) Chevrolet (Vega) Ford (Pinto)

a 1.4% of imports were in this class in 1973.

Source: • Mode Shift Strategies to Effect Energy Savings in Intercity Transportation April 1977, The Aerospace Corporation.

b8.2% of imports were in this class in 1973.

c90.4% of imports were in this class in 1973.

# TABLE II-2a

# FUEL ECONOMY (MPG) BY MODEL YEAR AND WEIGHT CLASS 1972 FEDERAL TEST PROCEDURE (URBAN)

				IN	ERTIA	WEIGET				
YEAR	(LB)									
	2000	2250	2500	2750	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500
57-										
67 <i>AV</i>	23.2	21.7	19.1	17.1	15.4	13.5	12.8	11.7	10.9	10.5
1968	19.3	20.5	18.5	19.7	15.6	13.3	12.0	11.3	9.5	9.5
1969	22.2	20.3	18.3	17.1	15.4	13.3	11.9	11.3	9.1	10.8
1970	23.4	19.3	17.5	18.5	15.9	13.3	12.0	10.9	10.1	9.9
1971	22.6	21.4	19.3	18.3	14.8	12.2	11.7	10.7	9.6	10.9
1972	23.0	21.9	19.5	20.0	14.4	13.3	11.1	10.7	9.6	9.3
1973	23.8	21.9	19.7	17.5	15.6	13.9	10.8	10.1	9.3	3.6

### TABLE II-2b

# FUEL ECONOMY (MPG) BY MODEL YEAR AND WEIGHT CLASS 1975 FTP AND EPA BIGBNAY CYCLE (COMBINED URBAN/BIGBNAY)

				IN	ERTIA	WEIGHT				
YEAR					(LB	)				
	2000	2250	2500	2750	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500
57-										
67 <i>AV</i>	27.8	26.3	23.1	20.7	18.5	16.3	15.2	14.0	13.1	12.7
1968	23.3	24.7	22.3	23.8	18.8	16.0	14.5	13.6	11.2	10.7
1969	26.9	24.5	22.7	20.3	18.6	16.0	14.4	13.6	11.0	13.0
1970	28.2	23.3	21.1	22.3	19.2	16.0	14.5	13.1	12.2	11.9
1971	27.3	25.8	23.3	22.1	17.8	14.7	14.1	12.9	11.6	13.1
1972	27.7	26.4	23.6	24.1	17.4	16.0	13.4	12.9	11.6	11.2
1973	28.7	26.4	23.8	21.1	18.8	16.8	13.0	12.2	11.2	10.4

# TABLE II-2c

# FUEL ECONOMY (MPG) BY MODEL YEAR AND WEIGHT CLASS EPA BIGHWAY CYCLE (BIGHWAY)

				IN		WEIGHT				
YEAR					(LB	,				
	2000	2250	2500	2750	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500
57-										
67AV	33.9	32.7	28.6	25.7	22.6	20.1	18.7	17.0	16.0	15.7
1968	28.8	30.4	27.4	29.4	23.1	19.6	17.9	16.7	13.3	11.8
1969	33.4	30.2	28.0	24.3	23.0	19.6	17.8	16.7	13.6	16.0
1970	34.7	28.8	26.0	27.4	23.7	19.6	17.9	16.0	15.1	14.6
1971	33.7	31.8	28.8	27.3	21.8	18.1	17.3	15.9	14.3	15.0
1972	34.0	32.5	29.0	29.6	21.5	19.5	16.5	15.9	14.3	13.8
1973	35.4	32.5	29.4	26.0	23.1	20.8	16.0	15.1	13.8	12.9

Sources: • A Report on Automotive Fuel Economy, U.S. Environmental

Protection Agency, February, 1974.

Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends through 1976, T. C. Austin, et. al., SAE paper 750957, October 1975.

TABLE II-3a
ALL MARKET CLASSES: TOTAL UNITED STATES SALES

	~ .						
	Curb	Urb		High	way	Companies	
	Weight		Mileage		Mileage		
${ t Year}$	lb	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPĞ)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MADA)		Mileage
1050		•	(1.11 0)	(DIO) V-IVII)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)
1958	3714	9860	12.6	6630	18.7	0170	
1959	3671	9800	12.7	6580		8170	15.2
1960	3563	9650			18.3	8110	15.3
1961	3412		12.8	6490	19.1	8000	15.5
•		9450	13.1	6350	19.5	7820	15.6
1962	3451	9490	13.0	6380	19.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1963	3435	9470	13.1	6370		7870	15.7
1964	3442	9480			19.5	7860	15.8
1965	3529		13.1	6373	19.5	7860	15.3
	•	9600	12.9	6450	19.2	7950	15.6
1966	3579	9670	12.8	6500	19.1	8010	
1967	3533	9680	12.8	6510	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15.5
1968	3591	10090	12.3		19.0	8030	15.4
1969	3634			6780	18.3	8360	14.8
		10260	12.1	6850	18.1	8430	14.6
1970	3570	10040	12.3	6250	18.4	8320	
1971	3569	10480	11.8	7070			14.9
1972	3650	10990			17.5	8700	14.3
1973	3672		11.3	7360	16.8	9070	13.7
- 7   J	3012	11320	11.0	7630	16.2	9380	13.2
					·	/500	13.6

TABLE II-3b UNITED STATES TOTALS, MARKET CLASS: STANDARD

	Curb						
37	Weight			Highw	ay.	Companies	
Year	lb	Intensity (BTU/V-Mi)	Mileage	Intensity	Mileage	Intensity	Mileage
		(DIO, V-IVII)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-M	i) (MPG)
1958	3315	10000	12.4	6760	18.3	8310	14.9
1959	3973	10240	12.1	6960	17.8	8520	14.5
1960	4067	10380	11.9	7090	17.5	8650	14.5
1961	3975	10240	12.1	6960	17.8	8520	14.8
1962	3973	10240	12.1	6970	17.8	8520	14.5
1963	3923	10160	12.2	6900	18.0	8450	14.5
1964	3941	10190	12.2	6920	17.9	8480	14.7
1965	4005	10280	12.1	7000	17. 7	8570	14.5
1966	4061	10370	12.0	7080	17.5	8640	14.3
1967	4125	10480	11.8	7180	17.3	87 <b>4</b> 0	14.3
1968	4152	10890	11.4	7370	16.3	9050	13.7
1969	4248	11210	11.1	7550	16.4	9280	13.4
1970	4283	11531	10.8	7810	15.9	9580	12.9
1971	4408	12070	10.2	8140	15.2	10020	12.4
1972	4481	12290	10.1	8250	15.0	10190	12.4
1973	4807	13150	9 <b>.4</b>	8850	14.0	10890	11.4
						× 00 / 0	T T * 47

Sources: • Passenger Car Weight Trend Analysis, The Aerospace Corp., ATR-74(7526-I, Vol. II, January 1974.

• A Report on Automotive Fuel Economy, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, February, 1974.

• Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends through 1976, T.C. Austin, et. al., SAE paper 750957, October, 1975.

TABLE II-3c
UNITED STATES TOTALS, MARKET CLASS: INTERMEDIATE

	Curb	Urb	Urban		way	Companies	
	Weight		Mileage				Mileage
Year	lb	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)
1958	3191	9160	13.5	6140	20.2	7590	16.3
1959	3776	9950	12.5	6700	18.5	8250	15.0
1960	3756	9920	12.5	6680	18.5	8220	15 <b>. 1</b>
1961	2937	8660	14.3	5850	21.2	7190	17.2
1962	2934	85 <b>5</b> 0	14.5	5770	21.5	7090	17.5
1963	3045	8790	14.1	5930	20.9	7290	17.0
1964	3180	9130	13.6	6130	20.2	7560	16.4
1965	3318	9320	13.3	<b>6260</b>	19.8	7730	16.0
1966	3363	9390	13.2	6300	19.7	7770	15.9
1967	3450	9490	13.0	6380	19.4	7870	15.8
1968	3503	9900	12.5	6660	18.6	8210	15.1
1969	3505	9960	12.4	6680	18.5	8240	15.0
1970	3655	10230	12.1	6850	18.1	7930	14.6
1971	3632	10570	11.7	7130	17.4	8770	14.1
1972	3787	11214	11.0	7540	16.4	9310	13.3
1973	4000	11960	10.4	8040	15.4	9920	12.5

TABLE II-3d
UNITED STATES TOTALS, MARKET CLASS: COMPACT

	Curb	Urban		High	way	Companies	
	Weight	Intensity	Mileage	Intensity	Mileage		Mileage
Year	1b	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG) (	BTU/V-Mi)	(MPĞ)
1958	3041	8780	14.1	59 <b>30</b>	20.9	7280	17.0
1959	2897	8460	14.7	5720	21.6	7030	17.6
1960	2679	7970	15.5	5410	22.9	66 <b>30</b>	18.7
1961	2055	7890	15.7	5340	23.2	6560	18.9
1962	2723	8090	15.3	5510	22.5	6730	18.4
1963	2713	8070	15.4	5480	22.6	6720	18.4
1964	2721	8090	15.3	5490	22.5	6730	18.4
1965	2828	8310	14.9	5630	22.0	6910	17.9
1966	2823	8300	14.9	5620	22.0	6900	13.0
1967	2854	8360	14.8	5670	21.9	6950	17.8
1968	2941	8560	14.5	5770	21.4	7100	17.5
1969	2874	8450	14.7	5680	21.8	7000	17.7
1970	2874	8270	15.0	5560	22.3	6850	18.1
1971	2973	9280	13.4	6270	19.7	7700	16.1
1972	3027	9060	13.7	6110	20.3	7520	16.5
1973	3124	8750	14.2	5860	21.1	7240	17.1

Sources: • Passenger Car Weight Trend Analysis, The Aerospace Corp., ATR-74(7326)-1, Vol. II, January 1974.

- A Report on Automotive Fuel Economy, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, February, 1974.
- Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends through 1976, T.C. Austin, et. al., SAE paper 750957, October, 1975.

TABLE II-3e
UNITED STATES TOTALS, MARKET CLASS: SUBCOMPACT

	Curb	Urb	an	High	way	Compa	nies
		Intensity	Mileage	Intensity	Mileage		Mileage
Year	1b	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)
1958	1963	5760	21.5	3820	32.4	4750	26.1
1959	1969	5760	21.5	3820	32.4	4750	26.1
1960	2044	5980	20.7	3970	31.1	4930	25.1
1961	2039	6120	20.3	4070	30.4	5050	24.5
1962	2088	6110	20.3	4070	30.4	5050	24.5
1963	2041	5970	20.8	3970	31.2	4930	25.1
1964	1787	5460	22.7	3700	33.5	4550	27.3
1965	1798	5480	22.6	3700	33.4	4560	27.2
1966	1909	5650	21.9	3770	32.9	4660	26.5
1967	1943	5700	21.7	3790	32.7	4710	26.3
1968	2002	6170	20.1	3620	29.8	5120	24.2
1969	2023	6240	18.9	4190	29.6	5170	24.0
1970	2093	6780	18.3	4560	27.2	5620	22.0
1971	2139	6250	19.8	4200	29.5	5180	23.9
1972	2214	6310	19.6	4270	29.0	5250	23.6
1973	2289	6550	18.9	4390	28.2	5430	22.8

TABLE II-3f

# UNITED STATES TOTALS, MARKET CLASS: SPECIALTY

	Curb	Urban	ı	High	way	Compa	anies
	Weight		Mileage	Intensity	Mileage		Mileage
Year	lb	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)	(BTU/V-Mi)	(MPG)
1958	3945	10200	12.2	69 <b>3</b> 0	17.9	8480	14.6
1959	3963	10220	12.1	6950	17.8	8500	14.6
1960	3930	10170	12.2	6910	17.9	8460	14.6
1961	3984	10250	12.1	6980	17.8	8530	14.5
1962	4168	10540	11.8	7230	17.1	8800	14.1
1963	4118	10460	11.8	7170	17.3	8730	14.2
1964	3300	9300	13.3	6240	19.8	7700	16.1
1965	3154	9060	13.7	6090	20.4	7510	16.5
1966	3208	9190	13.5	6160	20.1	7610	16.3
1967	3297	9300	13.3	6240	19.9	7700	16.1
1968	3445	9 <b>7</b> 90	12.7	6590	18.8	8110	15.3
1969	3615	10210	12.1	6830	18.1	8450	14.7
1970	3639	10200	12.2	6830	18.1	8440	14.7
1971	3836	10890	11.4	7310	17.0	9000	13.8
1972	<b>3</b> 95 <b>3</b>	11420	10.9	7650	16.2	9430	13.1
1973	4048	12070	10.3	8080	15.3	9960	12.4

Sources: • Passenger Car Weight Trend Analysis, The Aerospace Corp., ATR-74(7326)-1, Vol. II, January 1974.

- A Report on Automotive Fuel Economy, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, February, 1974.
- Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends through 1976, T. C. Austin et. al., SAE paper 750957, October, 1975.

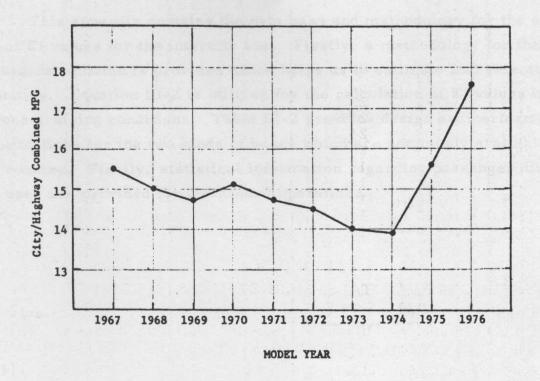


FIGURE II-1

SALES-WEIGHTED FUEL ECONOMY TRENDS - 1967 to 1976

Source: • Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends Through 1976, T.C. Austin, et. al., Reference 36.

# APPENDIX III

# INTERCITY BUS

This appendix contains the data base and methodology for the estimation of EI values for the intercity bus. Firstly, a methodology for the resistance equation is provided which helps us to estimate fuel rate at various velocities. Equation III-2 is utilized for the calculation of EI values under various cruising conditions. Table III-2 provides design and performance specifications for the two kinds of buses which are commonly available in this country. Finally, statistical information regarding passenger miles and fuel used are provided for Greyhound operations.

# RESISTANCE EQUATION

Resistance equation for a bus is assumed to be of the following form:

$$R = W (a + \frac{b}{p} + \frac{cV^2}{p}) + CV^2$$

where

R = Total resistance in lbs.

a, b, c = Rolling friction coefficients

p = tire pressure in psi

V = velocity in miles per hour

C = aerodynamic drag coefficient

W = loaded weight in tons

The following value of the coefficients are assumed for the analysis purposes:

 $C = 0.139 \, lb/(mph)^2$ 

a = 10 lb/ton

b = 300 lb - psi/ton

 $c = 0.07 lb - psi/ton-(mph)^2$ 

After the calculation of the drag resistance, brake horsepower can be estimated as follows:

$$BHP = \frac{(R) (V)}{375}$$

Most of these buses use Detroit Diesel 8V-71 engines. The fuel data for such engines are given as follows:

TABLE III-1

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FUEL CONSUMPTION RATES

V/S BRAKE HORSE-POWER FOR DETROIT-DIESEL

В. Н. Р.	Fuel Consumption in Gal/Hr.
Idle 0	0.7
14	1.0
28	2.0
42	3.0
56	4.0
70	5.0
84	5.8
98	6.4
112	6.9
126	7.5
140	8.1
154	8.7
168	9.2
182	9. 9
196 ·	10.6
210	11.2
224	11.8
238	12.7
252	13.4
266	14.1
280	15.0

Once, the fuel rate is known, then energy intensity can be calculated as follows:

EI = BTU/PM = 
$$\frac{\text{(Fuel Rate in gallon/hr) (B. T. U. /gallon)}}{\text{(V) (No. of seats) (Load Factor)}}$$
 III-2

Load factor, and speed are varied and energy intensity figures are obtained.

Two different types of intercity buses \* were evaluated for the study.

<sup>\*</sup> MCI buses are manufactured by Motor Coach Industries. GM buses are manufactured by GMC Truck & Coach Division, General Motors Corporation.

TABLE III-2
DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS
OF INTERCITY BUSES

Manufacturer	MCI	<u>GM</u>
Bus Type	Intercity	Intercity
Model	MC8	P8M-4905
Length (in.)	<b>4</b> 79.5	479.11
Width (in.)	96.0	95.76
Height (in.)	130.0	131.5
Frontal Area (in. 2)	10,752.0	10,868.76
Capacity (No. of seats)	5 <b>3</b>	44
GVWR (lbs)	26,760	29,740
No. of Axles	2	2
No. of Tires	6	6
Engine Type	Diesel	Diesel
Manufacturer	Detroit Diesel	Detroit Diesel
Model	8V-71N	8V-71N
No. of Cyl.	8.	8
Displacement (in. 3)	56 <b>7. 4</b>	56 <b>7.4</b>
Bore and Stroke (in.)	4, 5x5, 0	4.5x5
Compression Ratio	18.7 to 1	18.7 to 1
SAE NET HP @ RPM	<b>2</b> 85 @ <b>2</b> 15 <b>0</b>	285 @ 2150
SAE NET Torque @ RPM	770 @ 1200	770 @ 1200
Weight/Horsepower		
Braking	Air	Air
Type	Drum 2	Drum 2
Surface Area	1058 in. 2	1058 in.
Accessories		
Air Conditioning	Yes	Yes
Heater	Yes	Yes
Lavatory	Yes	Yes



June 20, 1977

Mr. Ram K. Mittal, Ph.D., P.E. Assistant Professor Department of Mechanical Engineering Union College Schenectady, NY 12308

Dear Professor Mittal:

This will serve as response to your June 1 letter directed to this company, also your June 7 letter directed to Mr. Joseph G: Stieber, our Vice President - Engineering in Chicago, wherein you are soliciting information for your study related to "Energy Intensities of Intercity Bus Systems".

At present our company, through cooperation with other members of the intercity bus industry, is working with the U.S. Department of Transportation in its program to effect voluntary fuel economy.

We appreciate the interest you have expressed in our company and although we do not have the information available which you have requested we do believe that the enclosed Fuel Efficiency Comparison may be of interest to you. For your information, it has been developed through use of statistics taken from annual reports filed with the Interstate Commerce Commission for the years 1973 through 1976 inclusive.

Very sincerely yours,

A. N. Kansom

Director of Research

Enclosure

cc: J. G. Stieber Chicago

#### COMPARISON OF ANTRAK/GREYHOUND ACTUAL FUEL EFFICIENCY FOR YEARS 1973-1974-1975-1976

	AHTRAK				GREYHOUND			
	1973	1974	1975	1976	1973	1974	1975	1976
Passenger Hiles/Gallon	39	46	35	44	133	142	135	126
Passenger Hiles	/3,806,511,000	/4,258,805,811	<b>/3</b> ,571,195,000	/4,268,231,042	a)8,960,496,000	9,216,767,000	8,131,495,000	7,464,742,00
Fuel Usage (gallons) Locomotives Passenger Yark Switching SUBTOTAL	*74,966,000 * 623,000 *75,589,000	*69,458,248 * 802,328 *70,260,576	*59,613,275 * 853,729 *60,467,004	*66,211,422 * 836,135 *67,047,557				
Rail Hotorcars Passenger Yard Switching SUBTOTAL	*411,000  *411,000	*658,722 *658,722	*19,301,007 122,774 *19,423,781	* 9,803,065 * 9,803,065				
Conv. Electric Energy (gal.)	/21,237,000	/21,445,000	<b>#21,230,000</b>	<b>#</b> 20,968,000				
TOTAL FUEL USAGE (gal.)	*97,237,000	*92,364,298	*101,120,785	<b>*97,818,622</b>	ь)77,788,087	75,197,717	70,229,672	69,439,359
Passenger Miles/Gallon computed					c)115	123	116	117
Passenger Hiles/Gallon after el	iminating est. g	allons of fuel u	sed in charter s	ervice	d) 129	138	132	124
Passenger Hiles/Gallon after el local service					e)133	142	135	126

#Passenger miles includes those accumulated by use of electric trains consuming power as follows (from AMTRAK annual report to ICC (A or R-I):

1973 - 274,378,000 Kilowatt hours (Equivalent to 21,237,000 gallons of fuel)

1974 - 277,070,000 Kilowatt hours (Equivalent to 21,445,000 gallons of fuel)

1975 - 274,322,779 Kilowatt hours (Equivalent to 21,230,000 gallons of fuel)

1976 - 270,897,024 Kilowatt hours (Equivalent to 20,968,000 gallons of fuel)

\*Source: AHTRAK Annual Report to Interstate Commerce Commission (R-1) Schedules #531 and #571.

a)Source: Greyhound Report (D or HP-1) to Interstate Commerce Commission (Regular route Intercity operations only--does not include charter and local service

b)Source: Greyhound Lines, Inc. (Eastern and Western Divisions) Financial Statements - Statement A, Page 2 (includes fuel used in charter and local service.)

c)Passenger miles (regular route intercity service only) per gallon of fuel used in all revenue services (intercity, local and charter).

d)Passenger miles (regular route intercity service only) per gallon of fuel used in regular route intercity and local service. Fuel used in charter service eliminated on basis of charter bus miles operated at approximately 6.00 miles per gallon in 1973, 6.32 miles per gallon in 1974, 6.24 miles per gallon in 1975, and 6.10 miles per gallon in 1976.

e)Passenger miles (regular route intercity service) per gallon of fuel used in such service. Fuel used in charter and local service eliminated on basis of bus miles operated in such services at 6.00 MPG in 1973, 6.32 in 1974, 6.24 in 1975, and 6.10 in 1976.

TABLE III-4 COMPUTATION OF ITEM (d) ELIMINATING FUEL USED IN CHARTER SERVICE

1973

1974

1975

1976

1.	Total Bus Miles	466,531,728	475,366,847	438,161,618	423,243,926
2.	Total Fuel Used (gallons)	77,788,087	75,197,717	70,229,672	69,439,359
3.	Bus Miles per Gallon	6.00	6.32	6.24	6.10
4.	Total Charter Bus Miles	51,266,964	53,101,880	52,936,363	55,401,712
5.	Fuel used in Charter Service (est.) (gallons)	8,544,494	8,402,196	8,483,392	9,082,248
6.	Fuel used in regular route intercity and local service (excl. est. charter) (gallons)	69,243,593	66,795,521	61,746,280	60,357,111
7.	Regular route intercity revenue passenger miles	8,960,496,000	9,216,767,000	8,131,495,000	7,464,742,000
8.	Passenger mpg (excluding charter)	129	138	132	124
111 _ 7	COMPUTATION OF ITEM (e) ELIMINA	TING FUEL USED IN	CHARTER AND LOCA	L SERVICE	
		1973	1974	1975	1976
9.	Local Service - Bus Miles	11,616,370	10,493,412	8,208,197	7,448,017
10.	Bus Miles per Gallon	6.00	6.32	6.24	6.10
11.	Fuel used in local service (est.) (gallons)	1,936,062	1,660,350	1,315,416	1,220,986
12.	Fuel used in regular route intercity and local service (excl. est. charter) (gallons)	69,243,593	66,795,521	61,746,280	60,357,111
13.	Fuel used in intercity service excl. charter and local (est.) (gallons)	67,307,531	65,135,171	60,430,864	59,136,125

### APPENDIX IV

# INTERCITY PASSENGER - TRAINS

This appendix contains the data base and background information needed for the estimation of the EI values for the intercity passenger trains. Firstly, a resistance equation is given which helps us to estimate the rail-horsepower. Knowing the rail-horsepower and various efficiencies of the system, we can calculate the fuel rates. Efficiency data are also provided in a tabular form for various types of train consists. Readers who are interested for further details should refer to Reference 28.

Figure IV-1 shows a string of vehicles moving at a velocity V on a level tangent track. Let us analyze the resistance to the i-th vehicle which is given by the following equation:

$$r_i = 1.3 + \frac{29}{w_i} + b_i V + \frac{c_i A_i V^2}{w_i n_i}$$
IV-1

where

w; = weight in tons/axle (dead weight + line weight)

V = velocity in miles per hour

bi = constant (also called flange coefficient)

A; = projected area in sq. ft.

n; = no. of axles

c. = drage coefficient (see Table IV-1).

r: = resistance in pounds per ton of weight

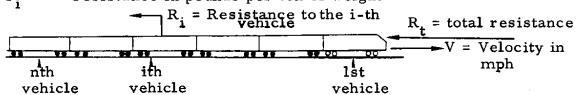


Figure IV-1. String of Vehicles Moving at a Velocity V

 $<sup>^</sup>st$ Usually termed the "Davis Equation."

TABLE IV-1

VALUE OF AERODYNAMIC DRAG COEFFICIENT FOR VARIOUS TRAIN CONSISTS

	Loco	Amclub	Amcoach	Amcafe
E-60 CP Pulling Amfleet	.0027	.0003	.0003	.0008
1-	Coach	Snack	Coach	Parlor
Conventional Metroliners	.0024	.0003	.0003	.0005
	Loco	Coach	Cafe	
E-8 Train Consist	.0025	.0004	.0009	
	Loco	Coach	Cafe	
Turboliner	Lead .002 Trail.0005	.0003	.0003	

Then the total resistance (being faced by the system - string of vehicles moving along a level tangent track) is given by the following equation:

$$R_t = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (r_i) (w_i) (n_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} R_i$$

For certain velocity V, the rail horsepower can be calculated by the use of the following equation:

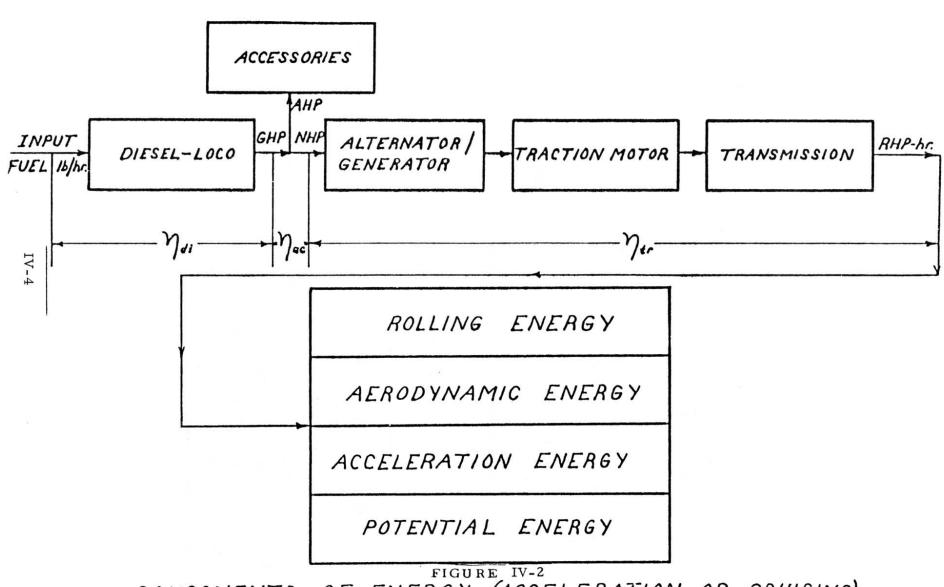
RHP (Rail Horsepower) = 
$$\frac{(R_t)(V)}{375}$$

Various kinds of parameters ( $\eta_{\rm di}$ ,  $\eta_{\rm ac}$ ,  $\eta_{\rm ty}$ , etc.) have to be known before one can estimate the fuel rates. Knowing the fuel rates, the instantaneous value of energy intensity can be calculated by the use of the following formula:

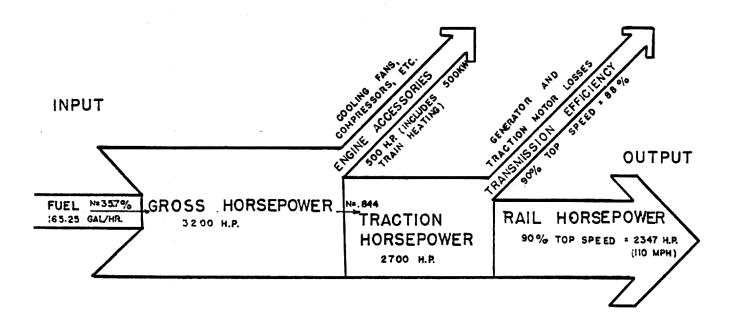
The average energy intensity over a given route (or a city pair) is given by the following equation:

whereas passenger miles = (Seat miles) (Average load factor).

Figures IV-3a through e provide the necessary data base for LRC train consists. Figures IV-4a through d provide the technical information on turboliners. Finally, Figures IV-5a and b provide the technical information on General Electric - E60CP locomotive. Figure IV-6a provides H.P./ton ratings for several train consists which help us to estimate the acceleration and maximum speed capabilities of various trains. Figure IV-6b provides data on maximum cruising speed (on level tangent track and constant grade) capability for several train consists.



COMPONENTS OF ENERGY (ACCELERATION OR CRUISING)



SPECIFICATIONS:
CANADIAN LRC POWER CAR
DIESEL ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE
2700 H.P.

ENGINE: 251 F DIESEL - 16 CYLINDER

TRANSMISSION:
ONE - GTA 17 ALT.
FOUR - GE TRACTION MOTORS
71-32 GEARS
40" DIAMETER WHEELS

FIGURE IV-3a

UNION COLLEGE DOT-0S-60124
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM MAY 1977

# TRANSMISSION EFFICIENCY CURVE - LRC POWER CAR

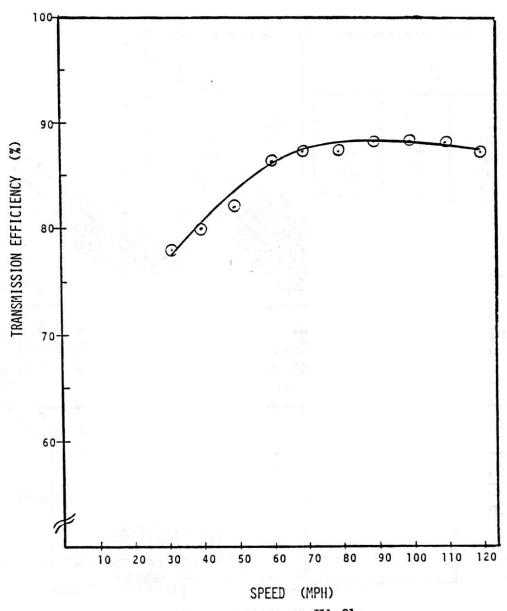
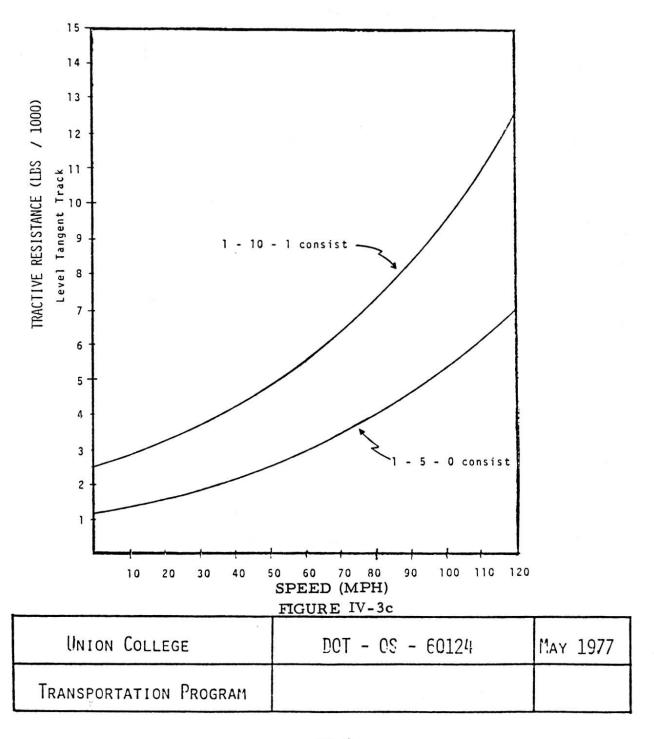


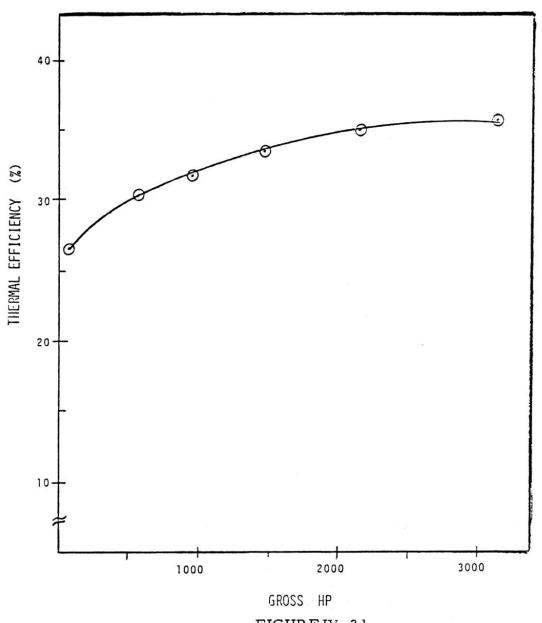
FIGURE IV-3b

Union College	DOT - OS - 60124	May 1977
Transportation Program	ULLEGE BOLLAT	июм Камёрор

# TRACTIVE RESISTANCE CURVE - LRC



ENGINE THERMAL EFFICIENCY VS. GROSS HP Curve - LRC Power Car



FIGUREIV-3d

Union College	DOT - OS - 60124	May 1977
Transportation Program		

# FUEL CONSUMPTION VS. GROSS HP LRC POWER CAR

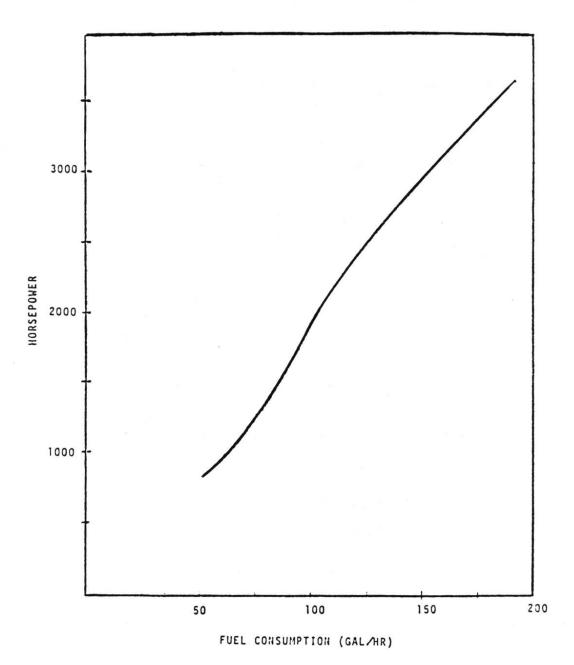
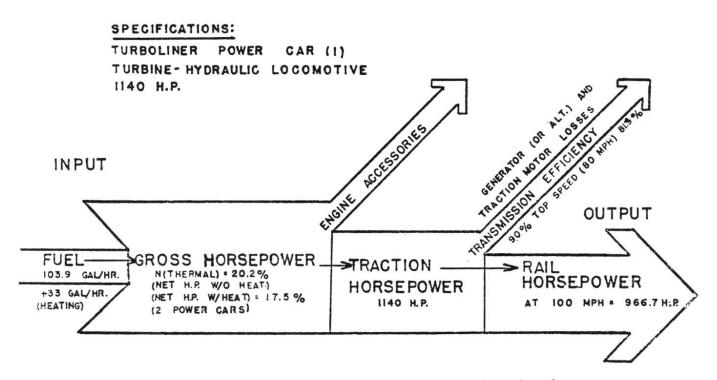


FIGURE IV-3e

Union College	DOT - OS - 60124	May 1977
Transportation Program		

# LOCOMOTIVE EFFICIENCY DIAGRAM



## ENGINE:

TURMO III F GAS TURBINE (MAIN-I/POWER CAR).
TURMO ASTAZOU IVZ
(AUX. HEATING I/POWER CAR)
ONE NECESSARY FOR TRAIN HEATING

### TRANSMIS SION:

VOITH HYDRODYNAMIC MTE ALTERNATOR

FIGURE IV-4a

UNION COLLEGE DOT-0S-60124
TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM MAY 1977

# TRANSMISSION EFFICIENCY CURVE - TURBOLINER

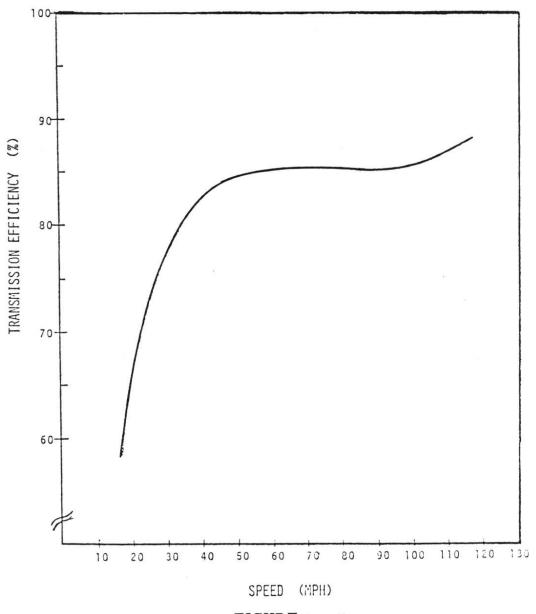


FIGURE IV-4b

Union College	DOT - OS - 60124	May 1977
Transportation Program		

# FUEL CONSUMPTION VS. TRACTION HP TURBOLINER (2 POWER CARS)

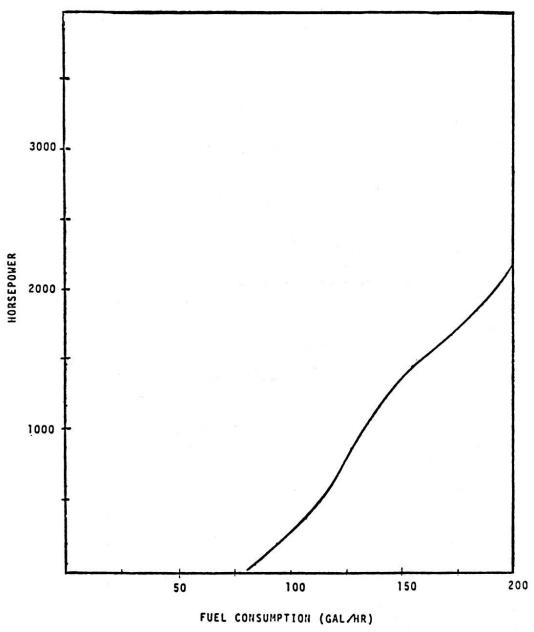


FIGURE IV-4c

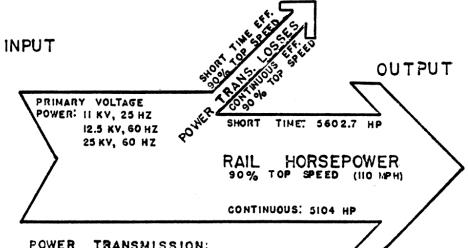
Union College	DOT - OS - 60124	May 1977
Transportation Program		

#### LOCOMOTIVE EFFICIENCY DIAGRAM

#### SHORT TIME AND CONTINUOUS PERFORMANCE

# SPECIFICATIONS:

GENERAL ELECTRIC - E 60 CP ALL ELECTRIC LOCO. 6000 H.P.



# POWER TRANSMISSION:

1-GE CLASS FOA 7960 KVA TRANSFORMER 2- THYRISTOR GE RECTIFIERS 1- 17E X 57A1 SMOOTHING REACTOR 6- GE 730 BI TRACTION MOTORS 68/38 GEARS 40" DIA. WHEELS

FIGURE IV-5a

UNION COLLEGE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

DOT-0S-60124 MAY 1977

# TRACTIVE EFFORT CURVE - EGCCP LOCOMOTIVE

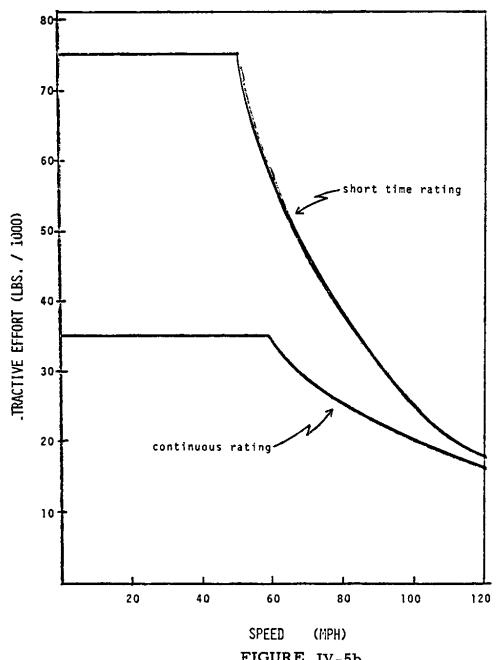


FIGURE IV-5b

Union College	DOT - OS - 60124	May 1977
Transportation Program		

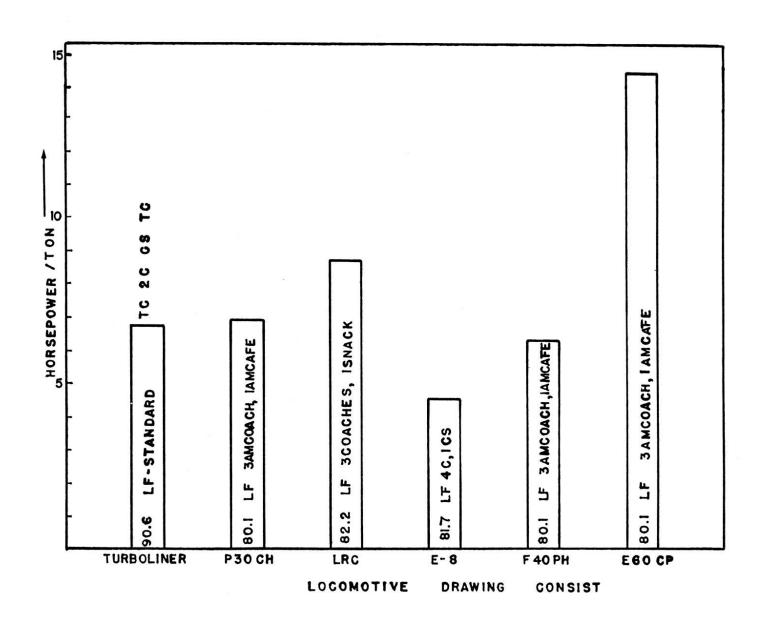
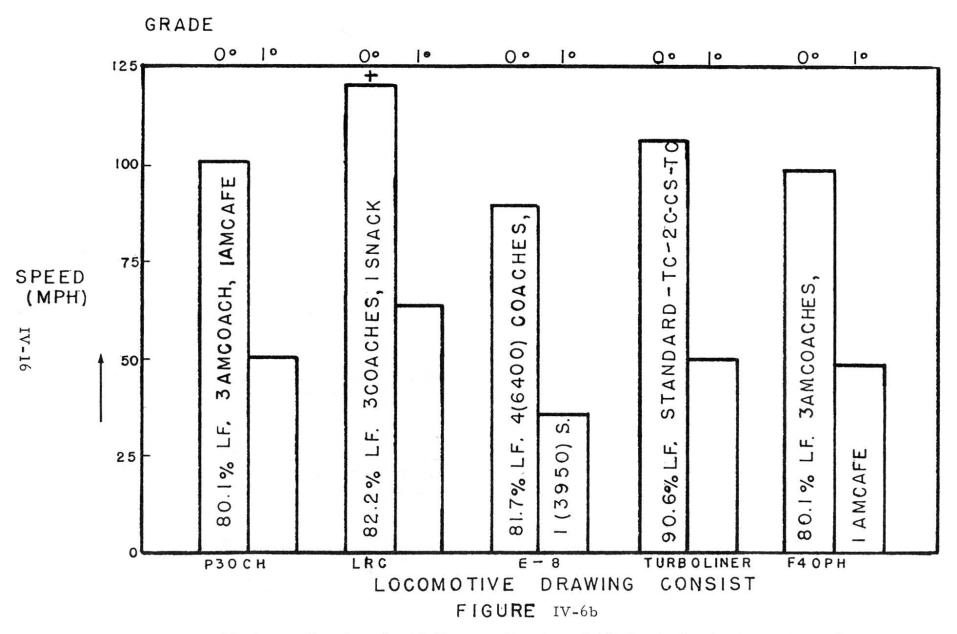


FIGURE IV-6a HCRSEPOWER/TON RATINGS OF VARIOUS 250 PASSENGER SNACK BAR CONSISTS



Maximum Speed on Level Tangent Track and 1% Grade for Various Train Consists - 250 Seating Capacity (Snack Bar)

**BIBLIOGRAPHY** 

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

# A IR

- 1. Aircraft Operating Cost and Performance Report Vol X, July 1976, Civil Aeronautics Board.
- 2. "Baseline Energy Forecasts and Analysis of Alternative Strategies for Airline Fuel Conservation," Prepared for Federal Energy Administration, July 1976.
- 3. Characterization of the U.S. Transportation System Vol I, Domestic Air Transportation, March 1977, Aerospace Corporation.
- 4. Civil Aeronautics Board, "Supplement to the Handbook of Airline Statistics: Covering Calendar Years 1973 and 1974, 1975.
- 5. Cockshutt, E. P., "Energy Considerations in Aeronautical Transportation." National Research Council of Canada. April 1976.
- 6. Coykendall, R. E., J. K. Curry, A. E. Domke and S. E. Madsen, "Study of Cost/Benefit Tradeoffs for Reducing the Energy Consumption of the Commerical Air Transporation System," United Airlines, June 1976.
- 7. Domenic J. Maio and Michael Mui, "An Analysis of Air System Fuel Consumption for Combination Passenger/Cargo Service," U.S. DOT, Transportation Systems Center, Report No. WPSA U.2.0.36.
- 8. Douglas, Dr. George W., "Energy Impacts of Proposed Changes in Airline Regulation," Prepared for the Federal Energy Administration, October 7, 1975.
- 9. Federal Aviation Administration, "Report to Congress on Energy Conservation Policies and Practices," USDOT/8, February 1976.
- 10. Federal Aviation Administration, "Report to Congress by the Federal Aviation Administration on Proposed Programs for Aviation Energy Savings," April 1976.
- 11. Federal Aviation Administration, "Report to Congress by the Federal Aviation Administration on the Energy Efficiency of Agency Regulations," USDOT, December 1976.
- 12. Gobetz, F. W. and LeShare, A. A., "Cost/Benefit Tradeoffs for Reducing the Energy Consumption of Commerical Air Transportation," Summary Report, June 1976, United Technologies Research Center.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

# AIR

- 13. Gorham, J. E. and Gross, D., and Snipes, J. C., "The Economic Impact of Energy Shortages on Commercial Air Transportation and Aviation Manufacture," Vol I, Impact Analysis.
- 14. Maddalon, Dal V., "Air Transportation: Energy Cost-Effective or Not?" 6th Aircraft Design, Flight Test and Operations Meeting, Los Angeles, Calif., AIAA Paper No. 74-959, August 12-14, 1974.
- 15. Maddalon, D. V., "Rating Aircraft on Energy."
- 16. Mascy, Alfred C. and Williams, Louis J., "Air Transportation Energy Consumption Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow," NASA Ames Research Center, AIAA Paper No. 75-319, AIAA 11th Annual Meeting and Technical Display, Washington, D. C., February 24-26, 1975.
- 17. Schott, G. J., "Alternate Fuels for Aviation," Twenty-Ninth Annual Conference, California Association of Airport Executives, July 16, 1975.
- 18. Stern, John A., "Aircraft Propulsion A Key to Fuel Conservation; An Aircraft Manufacturer's View" SAE/51, Society of Automotive Engineers, Air Transportation Meeting, New York City, May 18-20, 1976.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

# AUTO

- 1. The Aerospace Corporation, "Issues Affecting Northeast Corridor Transportation," June 1977, Prepared for FRA.
- 2. Alan, M. Voorhees & Associates, Inc., "Alternative Forecasts for Identified Energy Implications in Northeast Ohio," December 1976.
- 3. Austin, T. C., Hellman, K. H., Paulsell, C. D., "Passenger Car Fuel Economy During Non-Urban Driving."
- 4. August, T. C., Hellman, K. H., "Passenger Car Fuel Economy as Influenced by Trip Length."
- 5. Austin, T. C. and Hellman, K. H., "Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends and Influencing Factors."
- 6. "Automotive Fuel Economy PT-15," Society of Automotive Engineers.
- 7. "Automotive Fuel Economy," Progress in Technology Series, Vol 15.
- 8. Basham, W. and Powell, S. and Gould, H., "Automobile Voluntary Fuel Fuel Economy Improvement Program," Monitoring Report (Final) USDOT 77, April 1976.
- 9. Beachley, N. H., et al, "Increased Fuel Economy in Transportation System by Use of Energy Management, Vol II. Digital Automotive Propulsion Simulator Programs and Description," Prepared for DOT, December 1974.
- 10. Bezdek, R. H. and Hamon, Bruce, "Energy and Manpower Effects of Alternate Uses of the Highway Trust Fund," CAD Document No. 101, University of Illinois at Urbana, Champaign, November 1973.
- 11. "Carpool Incentives: Analysis of Transportation and Energy Impacts," FEA/D June 1976.
- 12. Chang, Man-Feng and Evans, L. and Herman R. Wasielewski, P., "The Influence of Vehicle Characteristics, Driver Behavior, and Ambient Temperature on Gasoline Consumption in Urban Traffic," January 20, 1976.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued

## AUTO

- 13. "Characterization of the U.S. Transportation System," Vol. 2, Highway Transportation, March 1977, The Aerospace Corporation.
- 14. Consumer Reports, Several Issues Published by Consumer Union.
- 15. Cornell, Jack J., "Passenger Car Fuel Economy Characteristics on Modern Superhighways."
- 16. Coveney, D. B., M. J. Frient, G. M. Shulham, "Energy Equivalents for Current and Prospective Automotive Fuels in Canada," National Research Council of Canada, February 1976.
- 17. "Current Status of Alternative Automotive Power Systems and Fuels," Vol I, Exec Sum., July 1974.
- 18. "Current Status of Alternative Automotive Power Systems and Fuels," Vol II, Alternative Automotive Engines, July 1974.
- 19. "Current Status of Alternative Automotive Power Systems and Fuels," Vol III, Alternate Non-Petroleum-Based Automotive Fuels, July 1974.
- 20. Dowdy, M. W. and Hoehn, F. W., "Feasibility Demonstration of a Road Vehicle Fueled with Hydrogen Enriched Gasoline."
- 21. "Energy and the Automobile," Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.
- 22. Energy Resrouces Council "The Report by the Federal Task Force on Motor Vehicle Goals Beyond 1980," Vol. 2, Task Force Report, September 1976.
- 23. EPA Mileage Guide 1977.
- 24. Evans, L. and Herman, R. and Lam, T. N., "Gasoline Consumption in Urban Traffic," February 23, 1976.
- 25. Evans, L. and Herman, R. and Lam, T., "Multivariate Analysis of Traffic Factors Related to Fuel Consumption in Urban Driving," October 1974.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY (Continued)

# AUTO

- 26. "Fuel Consumption Study Urban Traffic Control System (UTCS) Software Support Project; Honeywell Traffic Management Center," Final Report, No. FHWA-RD-76-81, February 1976.
- 27. "Fuel Economy Policies and Their Effects on Automobile Ownership, Use, and Fuel Consumption," Final Report, August 1976.
- 28. Glemming, D. A., Bowers, P. A., "Tire Testing for Rolling Resistance and Fuel Economy," 1975 SAE Automotive Engineering Congress, Detroit. Mich., February 24-28, 1975.
- 29. Gumbleton, J. J. and Niepoth, G. W. and Currie, J. H., "Effect of Energy and Emission Constraints on Compression Ration," Automobile Engineering Meeting, Dearborn, Michigan, October 18-22, 1976.
- 30. "Highway Statistics," Varian Editions, U. S. Dept. of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.
- 31. Hirst, E. and Herendeen, R., "Total Energy Demand for Automobiles," SAE International Automotive Engineering Congress, Detroit, Michigan, January 8-12, 1974.
- 32. "How Components and Accessories Affect Auto Fuel Consumption," Vol 81, No. 7, July 1973.
- 33. Huebrer, G. J., Jr. and Gasser, D. J., "Energy and the Automobile General Factors Affecting Vehicle Fuel Consumption," SAE 730518.
- 34. Huntley, Peter and Orshansky, Eli and Weseloh, W. E., "Automobile Fuel Economy with Hydromechanical Transmission by Simulation Studies."
- 35. Huntley, M. S. and Leavitt, W. Z., "The Effectiveness of Miles-per-Gallon Meters as a Means to Conserve Gasoline in Automobiles," October 1976.
- 36. "The Impact of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act on Automobile Sales, Ownership and Usage," Final Report, March 15, 1976.
- 37. Kulash, Damian J., "Comments on JFA/FEA Miles/Year/Car Estimates and Available Historic Measures of that Attribute," Jack Faucett Associates, February 9, 1977.

# AUTO

- 38. Linden, L. H. and Jeywood, J. B. and Jacoby and Howard Margolis, "Federal Support for the Development of Alternative Automotive Power Systems," The General Issue and Shirling, Diesel, and Electric Cases.
- 39. "Long Term Energy Alternatives for Automotive Propulsion Synthetic Fuel Versus Battery/Electric System,"Prpeared for Office of Energy Research and Development Policy, Stanford Research Inst.
- 40. Marks, C. and Niepoth, G., "Car Design for Economy and Emissions," Automotive Engineering and Manufacturing Meeting, Detroit, Michigan, October 13-17, 1975. 750954.
- 41. Marshall, W. F. and Stamper, K. R., "Fuel Consumption, Emissions, and Power Characteristics of the 1975 Ford 140-CID Automotive Engine Experimental Data," PB 261 771, November 1976.
- 42. Marshall, W. F. and Stamper, K. R., "Fuel Consumption, Emissions, and Power Characteristics of the 1975 Datsun 119-CID Automotive Engine Experimental Data," PB 261 308, November 1976.
- 43. McGillivray, R. G. and Kemp, M. A., "Alternative Strategies for Reducing Gasoline Consumption by Private Automobiles," An Urban Institute Report.
- 44. McGillivray, R. G., "Gasoline Use by Automobiles," The Urban Institute, Washington, D. C.
- 45. McGillivray, R. G., "Gasoline Use by Automobiles," December 1974
  The Urban Institute.
- 46. "Methodology Employed to Estimate the Price Elasticity of Demand for Travel on the Basis of Gasoline Price Elasticity."
- 47. Miller, Harold G., "Automotive Energy Efficiency Program," Presented papers at the Contractors Coordination Meeting, January 15-17, 1975, PB 245 808, June 1975.
- 48. Nicholson, R. C. and Niepoth, G. W., "Effect of Emission Constraints on Optimum Engine Size and Fuel Economy." Automotive Engineering Congress and Exposition Detroit, Michigan, February 23-27, 1976. 760046.

# AUTO

- 49. Niepoth, G.W. and Scheffler, C.E., "Customer Fuel Economy Estimated from Engineering Tests."
- 50. Pierce, J.R., "The Fuel Consumption of Automobiles," Scientific American, January 1975, Vol. 232.
- 51. Plotkin, S.E., Project Officer, "Effects of Automotive Fuel Conservation Measures on Automotive Air Pollution," by Charles River Associates, Inc.
- 52. Raymond, J., "Questions to Ask About Batteries Proposed for Electric Cars."
- 53. Springer, K.J. And Stahman, R.C., "Emissions and Economy of Four Diesel Cars."
- 54. Torner, C.H., "Copy of Script Used for a Presentation at the Rochester Buffalo Chapter of the SAE on October 9, 1974," General Motors Technical Center.
- 55. Ward's Automotive Yearbook 1977.
- 56. Warren, G.B., "Some Factors Influencing Motorcar Fuel Consumption in Service," Contributed by the Air Pollution Controls Comm. for Presentation at the Winter Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., November 7-11, 1965 of the ASME, 65-WA/APC.
- 57. "Which Engine Will Power the Automobiles of the Future?" Product Engineering, February 1974.

## BUSES

- 1. Aerospace Corporation, "Characterization of the U.S. Transportation System," Vol. 2, Highway Transportation, March 1977.
- 2. American Public Transit Association Transit Operating Report.
- 3. Greyhound Corporation., Statistics on Traffic and Fuel Consumption, (private communication with Mr. Ransom).
- 4. Manufacturers' Data on Technical and Performance Characteristics of Intercity and Urban Buses. (General Motors, MCI, Flexible, AM General, Thomas and Gilling).

#### RAIL

- 1. Boyce, D. E. and Nguyen, K. and Noyelle, T. and Webb, K., "Impact of a Suburban Rapid Transit Line on Fuel Consumption and Cost for the Journey to Work," FEA/20, Analysis of the Philadelphia-Lindenwold High-Speed Line.
- Cetinich, J.N., "Fuel Efficiency Improvement in Rail Freight Transportation," FRA/4, December 1975, Final Report No. FRA-OR&D-76-136.
- 3. Characterization of the U.S. Transportation System, Vol. 4, Railroads, March 1977, The Aerospace Corporation.
- 4. "Definition Study for a Net Energy Assessment, The Washington, D.C., Metrorail System, Vol. I," Prepared for ERDA by The George Washington University Program of Policy Studies in Science and Technology, October 31, 1976, Institute/28.
- 5. "Definition Study for a Net Energy Assessment, The Washington, D.C. Metrorail System" Vol. II, Institute/29, Prepared for ERDA by The George Washington University Program of Policy Studies in Science and Technology.
- 6. Dieter, George E., Editor, "Engineering of Railroads" Project Presentations, Processing Research Institute Carnegie-Mellon University, December 1976.
- 7. Energy Intensity of Intercity Passenger Rail Mech. Engr. Dept., Union College, prepared for Federal DOT, December 1977.
- 8. Fels, Margaret F., "Breakdown of Energy Costs for Rapid Rail Systems," Center for Environmental Studies, Princeton University, January 1977.
- 9. Hammitt, Andrew G., "Aerodynamic Forces on Freight Trains,"
  Volume I Wind Tunnel Tests of Containers and Trailers on Flatcars,
  USDOT Federal Railroad Administration, December 1976.
- 10. Healy, T.J., Total Direct and Indirect Costs of BART, Published in the proceedings of the Third National Conference on "The Effect of Energy Constraints on Transportation Systems," August 1976.
- 11. "Intercity Passenger Transportation Data Energy Comparisons," Boeing Airplane Company D6-41814, May 1975.

#### RAIL

- 12. Jacobs, Marilynne E., "Rail Efficiency Improvement in Rail Freight Transportation: Multiple Unit Throttle Control to Conserve Fuel," FRA/40, PB 262 470/AS, December 1976.
- 13. Lave, Charles A., "The Negative Energy Impact of Modern Rail Transit Systems," University of California, September 1976.
- 14. Lave, Charles A., Rail Rapid Transit: The Modern Way to Waste Energy, "University of California, March 1977.
- 15. Leilich, R.H. and Williams, P.G., "Railroad Freight Car Requirements for Transporting Energy, 1974-1985," NTIS/28, Prepared for Federal Energy Administration, November 1974, PB-250-126.
- 16. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell, "Analysis of BART Energy Consumption," Preliminary Report, San Francisco, August 1976.
- 17. Rice, Richard A., "Energy, Cost, and Design Criteria for Amtrak and High-Speed Passenger Trains," ASME/44, 1974 Joint Railroad Conference American Society of Mechanical Engineers Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Pittsburgh, Penn., April 3-4, 1974.
- 18. Stanford Research Institute Railroad Energy Study: Description of Rail Transportation in the United States, Vol II, Rail Passenger Transportation, January 1977.
- 19. Stringer, P.L., Acosta, J., Jackson, D.R., Bethune, A.E., Shepp, L.P., "Successful Use of Unconventional Diesel Fuels from Athabasca Tar Sands in RR Diesel Locomotive Engines in Canada," ASME/48, 76-DGP-6.
- 20. Swanson, C.G., and Vogel, H.H., "Energy and Environmental Factors in Railroad Electrification," MTR-7052, MITRE/24, September 1975.
- 21. Uher, Richard A., "Energy Management in Electric Powered Transit Systems," Carnegie-Mellon University, October 1976.
- 22. Walbridge, E.W., "Per Passenger-Mile Energy Consumption and Costs for Suburban Commuter Service Diesel Trains," UMTA/25, August 1974.
- 23. Hartgen and Cohen, "Intercity Passenger Demand Models: State-of-the-Art", Preliminary Research Report No. 112, Planning Research Unit, New York State Department of Transportation, 1976.

# RAIL

- 24. Nathan S. Erlbaum, Michael F. Trentacoste, Robert G. Knighton and Stephen R. Slavick, "NYS Intercity Travel Data, 1975", Preliminary Research Report No. 113, Planning Research Unit, New York State Department of Transportation, February 1977.
- 25. Gerald S. Cohen, Nathan S. Erlbaum, and David T. Hartgen, "Intercity Rail Patronage in the NYC-Buffalo Corridor: Models and Forecasts", Preliminary Research Report No. 115, Planning Research Unit, New York State Department of Transportation, April, 1977.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Aerospace Corporation, "Characterization of the U. S. Transportation System," Vol. I, Domestic Air Transportation, March 1977.
- 2. Aerospace Corporation, "Characterization of the U. S. Transportation System," Vol. II, March 1977.
- 3. Aerospace Corporation, "Characterization of the U. S. Transportation System," Vol. IV, Railroads, March 1977.
- 4. Aerospace Corporation, "Issues Affecting Northeast Corridor Transportation, Interim Report," June 1977, Prepared for FRA.
- 5. Ashtakal, B., "Energy-Intensive Analysis of Truck Transportation," Transportation Engineering Journal, May 1975.
- 6. Austen and Hellman, "Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends and Influencing Factors," SAE Paper 730790, September 1973.
- 7. Battelle Columbus Lab., "Energy Requirements for the Movement of Intercity Freight," prepared for the Association of American Railroads, December 1972.
- 8. Boeing Airplane Company, "Intercity Passenger Transportation Data Energy Comparisons," D6-41814, May 1975.
- 9. Bus Manufacturers General Motors, Motor Coach Industries.
- 10. Carnegie Mellon University, reprinted from Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., "Industrial Energy Studies of Ground Freight Transportation," prepared for the Industrial Energy Analysis Group, U. S. Department of Commerce.
- 11. Civil Aeronautics Board, July 1976, Vol. X, Aircraft Operating Cost and Performance Report.
- 12. Cohen, Erlbaum and Hartgen, "Binary Logit Competition Models of NYC-Buffalo Intercity Rail Patronage: Development and Application, July 1977. New York State DOT.
- 13. Consumer Union Consumer Reports several issues.
- 14. Energy Resources Council "The Report by the Federal Task Force on Motor Vehicle Goals Beyond 1980," Vol. 2, September 1976.

#### REFERENCES (Continued)

- 15. Energy Research and Development Administration, Proceedings of the 3rd National Conference, "Effects of Energy Constraints on Transportation Systems," August 1976, Union College. GPO Stock No. 060-000-00073-5.
- 16. EPA Gas Mileage Guide, 1977.
- 17. Fraize, W. E., P. Dyson, and S. W. Gouse, Jr., "Energy and Environmental Aspects of U. S. Transportation," The Mitre Corp., Report MTP-391, February 1974.
- 18. General Motors Corporation, Personal communication with Mr. Ed Stokel.
- 19. Greyhound, Inc., Personal communication with Mr. A. N. Ransom and Mr. J. Stiebler.
- 20. Goss, W. P., and J. G. McGowan, Energy Requirements for Passenger Ground Transportation Systems. ASME paper 73-ICT-24.
- 21. Hirst, E., "Energy Consumption for Transportation in the U. S.,"
  Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Report ORNL-NSF-EP-15, March
  1973.
- 22. Hirst, E., "Energy Intensiveness of Passenger and Freight Transport Modes, 1950-1970," Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Report ORNL-NSF-EP-44, April 1973.
- 23. Lieb, J., "Mitre Internal Memorandum D240M2488," July 1973.
- 24. Mascy, A. C., and R. L. Paullin, "Transportation Vehicle Energy Intensities," National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Report NASA-TM-X-62404, June 1974.
- 25. "Material Needs and the Environment Today and Tomorrow," Final Report of the National Commission on Materials Policy, Washington, D. C., June 1973.
- 26. Mittal, Ram K., "Energy Intensity of Various Transportation Modes," Draft Report, September 1977. Prepared for Oak Ridge National Lab.
- 27. Mittal, R.K. and A. Rose, "Track Data Characteristics for New York City Buffalo Corridor," prepared for DOT, August 1977, Union College.
- 28. Mittal, R.K., and J. Santamaria, "State of the Art in Passenger Rail-Rolling Stock Equipment," prepared for DOT, August 1977, Union College.

#### REFERENCES (Continued)

- 29. Mooz, W. E., "Energy Trends and Their Future Effects Upon Transportation," The Rand Corp., Paper No. P-5046, July 1973.
- 30. Motor Coach Industries, Personal communication with Mr. Mason.
- 31. Nutter, R.D., "A Perspective of Transportation Fuel Economy," The Mitre Corp., Report MTP-396, April 1974.
- 32. Pollard, John, Hiatt, Rubin, "A Summary of Opportunities to Conserve Transportation Energy," August 1975. Prepared for Office of Transportation, Energy Policy DOT.
- 33. Pollard, John, "Changes in the Transportation Energy Intensiveness: 1972-74," Transportation System Centre DOT, January 1977. (Unpublished report).
- 34. Project Independence Report Federal Energy Administration, November 1974.
- 35. Rice, R.A., "System Energy as a Factor in Considering Future Transportation," presented at the ASME Winter Annual Meeting, November 29 December 3, 1970, New York, N.Y., Paper No. 70-WA/Ener-8.
- 36. Society of Automotive Engineers, Automotive Fuel Economy, Progress in Technology Series Vol. 15, Passenger Car Fuel Economy Trends Through 1976, by Austin, Michael, and Service
- 37. Sokolsky, S., "Mode Shift Strategies to Effect Energy Savings in Intercity Transportation," prepared for FEA, April 1977, The Aerospace Corporation.
- 38. Southern Railway System, "Private communication with Mr. W.W. Simpson.
- 39. Stanford Research Institute, "Railroad Energy Study: Description of Rail Transportation in the United States, Vol. II: Rail Passenger Transportation, January 1977.
- 40. Transportation Association of America "Transportation Facts and Trends," July 1977, Thirteenth Edition.
- 41. U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Transportation Energy Policy, Informal Planning Papers, November 1973.

#### REFERENCES (Continued)

- 42. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Highway Statistics, 1965 through 1974.
- 43. U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary, "High Speed Ground Transportation Alternatives Study," January 1973.
- 44. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Research and Development, "Calculated Performance of the Metroliner and of the Locomotive Hauled Amfleet Consists", July 1976.
- 45. Ward's Automotive Year Book, 1977, Published by Ward's Communications, Inc.

# REQUEST FOR FEEDBACK TO The DOT Program Of University Research

DOT/RSPD/DPB/50-78/7

	YES	NO	Did you find the report useful for your particular needs? If so, how?			
			Did you find the research to be of high quality?			
			Did you find the research to be of high quality?  Were the results of the research communicated effectively by this report?  Do you think this report will be valuable to workers in the field of transportation represented by the subject area of the research?  Are there one or more areas of the report which need strengthening? Which areas?  Would you be interested in receiving further reports in this area of research? If so, fill out form on other side.			
			Do you think this report will be valuable to workers in the field of transportation represented by the subject area of the research?			
			Are there one or more areas of the report which need strengthening? Which areas?			
7.0			Would you be interested in receiving further reports in this area of research? If so, fill out form on other side.			
	Please furnish in the space below any comments you may have concerning the report. We are particularly interested in further elaboration of the above questions.					
2						

COMMENTS

# RESEARCH FEEDBACK

#### Your comments, please . . .

This booklet was published by the DOT Program of University Research and is intended to serve as a reference source for transportation analysts, planners, and operators. Your comments on the other side of this form will be reviewed by the persons responsible for writing and publishing this material. Feedback is extremely important in improving the quality of research results, the transfer of research information, and the communication link between the researcher and the user.

# FOLD ON TWO LINES, STAPLE AND MAIL.

Fold			Fo
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT Research and Special Pr Washington, D.C. 20590 Official Business	ograms Directorate	POSTAGE AND FEES PAID DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DOT 518	U.S. MAIL
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$30	0		
	Office of University Res Research and Specia U.S. Department of Tra 400 Seventh Street, S.W Washington, D.C. 20590	1.	
Fold			
IF YOU WISH TO BE ADDI REPORTS, PLEASE FILL O	ED TO THE MAIL LIST FOR FOOL FOOL THIS FORM.	UTURE	
Name		Title	
	Jse Block Letters or Type		
Department/Office/Room			
Organization	=		-
Street Address			
City		_ State Zip .	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS DIRECTORATE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20590

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300

